Annual report on the work of the Ministry of Public Health / Egypt.

Contributors

Egypt. Wizārat al-Şiḥhah al-'Umūmīyah.

Publication/Creation

Bulâq, Cairo: Govt. Printer., [1937]

Persistent URL

https://wellcomecollection.org/works/gtnbwqk4

License and attribution

This work has been identified as being free of known restrictions under copyright law, including all related and neighbouring rights and is being made available under the Creative Commons, Public Domain Mark.

You can copy, modify, distribute and perform the work, even for commercial purposes, without asking permission.



Wellcome Collection 183 Euston Road London NW1 2BE UK T +44 (0)20 7611 8722 E library@wellcomecollection.org https://wellcomecollection.org MINISTRY OF PUBLIC HEALTH, EGYPT



ANNUAL REPORT

ON THE WORK OF THE MINISTRY OF PUBLIC HEALTH FOR THE YEAR 1937

Government Press, Bulâq, Cairo, 1942

Government Publications are on sale at the "Sale Room," Ministry of Finance. Correspondence relating to these publications should be addressed to the "Publications Office," Government Press. Bulâq, Cairo.

Price PT 10



MINISTRY OF PUBLIC HEALTH, EGYPT.



ANNUAL REPORT

ON THE WORK OF THE MINISTRY OF PUBLIC HEALTH FOR THE YEAR 1937

Printed by Lencioni, Cairo, 1940

Government Publications are on sale at the "Sale Room" Ministry of Finance. Correspondence relating to these publications should be addressed to the "Publications Office," Government Press, Bulâq, Cairo.

Price P.T. 10

Digitized by the Internet Archive in 2019 with funding from Wellcome Library

CONTENTS

					Page
NOTICE					3
Introduct	on				5
CHAPTER	I.—Public Health				17
,,	II.—General Sanitation				29
,,	III.—Food Control				35
,,	IV.—Control of Infectious Diseases				49
,,	V.—Health Inspectorates Section				69
,,	VI.—Child Welfare				76
,,	VII.—Social Hygiene				80
,,	VIII.—General Hospitals				90
,,	IX.—Endemic Diseases				99
-,,	X.—Ophthalmic Diseases				104
,,	XI.—Chest Diseases and Leprosy				107
,,	XII.—Pharmacies				131
,,	XIII.—Resumé of the Seventh Annual Report of	the R	esea	rch	
	Institute and Endemic Diseases Hospita	al			134
,,	XIV.—Medical Permits				139
,,	XV.—Medical Commissions			***	142
,,	XVI.—Air Raid Precautions Section			***	149
,,	XVII.—Central Stores				152
,, 2	XVIII.—Budgetary Grants, Details of Posts and	Nev	v U	nits	
	Established				154
,,	XIX.—Cairo City Health Inspectorate				157
,,	XX.—Report on the work achieved by the He		Sect	ion	
	of Alexandria Municipality during 193	17			188



NOTICE

In addition to this General Report, the Ministry of Public Health publishes reports on the work of the following Sections:—

- 1 Lunacy Division.
- 2 Ophthalmic Section.
- 3 Public Health Laboratories.
- 4 Anti-Malaria Campaign in Egypt.
- 5 Giza Memorial Ophthalmic Laboratory.
- 6 Research Institute and Endemic Diseases Hospital.
- 7 Endemic Diseases Section.
- 8 Reports and Notes of the Public Health Laboratories (not periodical).



INTRODUCTION

The activities of the Ministry of Public Health are distinguished this year by the care taken to elevate the sanitary standard of the rural districts in order that the farmers, being the working and productive class of the nation, might take benefit from these activities. This care has induced the Ministry to establish a special section for that purpose early in the year 1938.

The attention of the reader is hereby drawn to the fact that the ratios inserted in this report in connection with vital statistics are based on the census of March 1937 while the ratios of the year 1936 were based on the estimated population which was proved by the 1937 census to be over-estimated. These latter ratios were therefore not compared with those of 1936.



VITAL STATISTICS

The estimated population of Egypt in mid 1937, as based on the census of March 1937, amounted to 15,951,800.

Detailed statistics of births, deaths and infantile mortality are shown in the following table:—

Table No. 1

		e per 1000 ulation		te per 1000 pulation	Intantile M 1000 of p	ortality pe population
Year	Egypt	Urban districts	Egypt	Urban districts	Egypt	Urban
1901-1905*		45.5	_	27.0	_	282
1906-1910°	45,9	49,4	- 27,0	39,1	_	296
1911-1915°	44,6	47,8	27.9	37.8	_	281
1916-1920	40.0	41.4	31.7	40.0	_	257
1921-1925	42.9	49.4	25.3	32.5	144	229
1926	43.2	50.0	26.2	33.1	146	217
1927	44.0	43.3	25.2	27.2	152	222
1928	43.3	42.3	26.2	30.3	151	237
1929	43.7	44.4	27.3	28.3	159	214
1930	44.6	45.3	24.4	25.8	151 '	198
1931	43.2	45.5	25.9	29.3	160	217
1932	41.1	46.4	27.6	27.1	175	202
1933	42.1	45.4	26.5	28.6	162.5	204.9
1934	40.3	44.4	26.6	29.5	166.4	209.9
1935	39.4	42.5	25.1	27.7	160.6	202.5
1936	41.8		27.3		164	
1937	43.5	46.9	27.2	29.8	165	206

^{*} These are for Egyptians only, as the Law of Births and Deaths did not become applicable to foreigners except from 1912. The ratios are based on the census of 1937.

INFECTIOUS DISEASES

Typhus

The spread of this disease reached its highest peak this year in Gharbia, then Beheira and Dakahlia Provinces. The number of cases was 2083, with 311 deaths, as compared with 3151 cases in 1935, and 2757 in 1936.

Typhoid

The number of cases of this fever showed an increase this year over that of the previous year. There were 5209 cases with 1135 deaths, or 21.9 per cent, as against 4832 cases in 1936. The various units of the Ministry have inoculated 110551 persons against the disease, 44916 of whom were inoculated once and 65635 twice.

Small-Pox

A single Small-Pox case was recorded this year, as against 3 cases last year, and it is worthy of mention that this disease is about to disappear entirely from Egypt. The Ministry has begun to reinoculate the inhabitants of Menoufia and Behera provinces and the reinoculation will be finished early in 1938.

Cerebro-Spinal Fever.

There were 172 Cerebro-Spinal cases with 129 deaths, i.e. a case mortality rate of 75%, as compared with 153 cases with 123 deaths in 1936, i.e. a ratio of 80.4%.

Measles

There were 11502 cases with 2550 deaths recorded during this year. The case mortality rate is decreasing: It was 34.7%, 33%, 30.6% and 22% in the years 1934, 1935, 1936, and 1937 respectively.

Influenza

Influenza cases amounted to 10521 with 487 deaths, i.e, a ratio of 4.6%.

Diphtheria

The number of Diphtheria cases recorded during the year was 1847 with 887 deaths, i.e, a ratio of 48% as compared with 1756 cases with 842 deaths, i.e, a ratio of 47.9%, in 1936.

Plague:

73 cases of plague with 47 deaths were recorded, i.e, a ratio of 64.6%. In Lower Egypt only two cases of plague were recorded, one case of bubonic plague in Dakahlia Province which was cured, and another of septicaemic plague at Beheira which ended by death. Other cases were recorded at Manfalout, Assiut, Abu-Tig, and Badari districts in Assiut Province and at Tahta, Akhmim, Suhag, and Girga in Girga Province.

Sanitary Control:

The number of passengers who arrived in Egypt via the ports was 30300 of whom 30254, or 99.84 per cent, were detected and observed. 22260 passengers arrived via Kantara, of whom 22242 or 99,91 per cent, were observed.

ENDEMIC DISEASES

Taking into consideration that the Fellah still lacks treatment against Parasitic diseases, the Ministry is establishing as many units for the purpose as the financial cicumstances may allow.

During the year under review, 14 units were inaugurated, namely:— 10 branches, 2 school clinics, and two hospitals to work in the regions of basin irrigation.

The number of new patients seeking treatment at the Ankylostoma and Bilharzia units during this year was 968997, with an increase of 200296 patients or 26% over the figures of last year. The Bilharzia patients amounted to 569834 or 58.8% of the total number of patients; and the number of injections given to those patients were 2875362.

The Ankylostoma patients were 266937 or 29.2% and the number of those treated for other intestinal parasites were 120723 or 13.2%.

MALARIA

The Malaria section established this year a malaria permanent station at Fayoum; the number of these stations thereby reaching five viz: Edko, Kafr Ghatati, Ismailia, Kafr El Sheikh in addition to Fayoum. Two travelling stations were also established at Ibshawaye and Suez as well as seven temporary stations at Kom Ombo, Hihia, Tanta, Benha, Mahmoudieh, Dekernes, and Kalleen.

The number of Malaria cases reported all over Egypt this year amounted to 36238 with 141 deaths or nearly 0.39%.

CHEST DISEASES & LEPROSY

This section used to be a branch of the Endemic Diseases Section, but from 1937 it was constituted as an independent section formed of two branches; one for chest diseases and the other for Leprosy.

Chest Diseases Branch.

Dispensaries :

The number of new patients seeking advice at the chest diseases dispensaries during 1937 was 65053, with an increase of 8059 patients over that of the previous year. Of this number, 3,546 patients were found positive for tuberculosis; 239 patients, or 6.7%, were children and the remainder 3307, or 93.3%, were adults. There were 206 employees, 151 vendors and 79 students amongst these patients.

Fouad Sanatorium:

During this year 824 patients were admitted and 762 discharged. Of the discharges, 396 improved, 195 remained stationary, 90 became worse and 81 died.

Alexandria Maritime Sanatorium :

This sanatorium is preserved for the treatment of surgical tuberculosis. During the year, 115 patients were admitted to the sanatorium and 89 were discharged. Of the discharges, 37 were cured, 16 improved, 21 remained stationary and 15 discharged in plaster-dressing.

Abbassia Tuberculosis Hospital:

The building of one block and the offices was completed and taken over by the Ministry of Public Health. The building of the other sections is in progress and is expected to be opened for treatment during 1938. It has an actual accommodation for 100 beds which will be gradually increased to 500.

Leprosy Branch:

Abu Zaabal Leprosy Colony :

During this year, there were 234 lepers, with an increase of 34 over those of last year.

Cairo Leprosy Hospital:

The number of the female lepers at the end of the year under review was 129, with an increase of 21 patients over that of the previous year.

Out-Patient Clinics :

The number of patients who attended the leprosy units was 1759 as against 1531 last year. The remainder were found suffering from other skin diseases.

SKIN AND VENEREAL DISEASES

One more skin and Venereal Diseases unit was inaugurated this year at Beba. It belongs to the provincial council. The number of clinics has thus become 17.

The number of new patients who frequented these clinics was 100753 (52926 males and 47827 females) and paid 615014 visits to the clinics.

OPHTHALMIC DISEASES

During this year, four ophthalmic branches were opened in the general hospital at Kafr El Dawar, Samanoud, Dishna, and El Badari; and No. 13 Travelling Ophthalmic Hospital at Beni Suef. Thus the number of ophthalmic units reached 78 (of which 63 are permanent and 15 travelling). This number shows an increase of 5 units over that of 1936.

The new patients in 1937, were 1213781 as against 1133599 in 1936, i.e. an increase of 7%.

The in-patients in the year under review amounted to 38042, as against 35246 in 1936, i.e. an increase of 8%. The number of operations were 351136 as against 344661 in 1936, with an increase of 2%. The visits to the Out-Patient clinics were 7891461 in 1937 as against 7741226 in 1936 with an increase of 2%.

Blindness in Egypt :

The number of patients who were found blind in one or both eyes, excluding cataract cases causing blindness, was 68613 or 5.5% of all patients examined at the ophthalmic hospitals. By adding the cataract cases blindness, the percentage becomes 5.8%.

MEMORIAL OPHTHALMIC LABORATORY

A full account of the scientific work accomplished in the Memorial Ophthalmic Laboratory during the year 1937 is published separately in the Twelfth Annual Report of this Institution. The work is considered under four sections:

- (1) Post-graduate Education. Bi-annually, post-graduate courses on medical and surgical ophthalmology are provided for the junior medical officers of the Ophthalmic Section. These courses were given as usual and the subsequent examinations showed a high standard of knowledge of ophthalmology.
- (2) Pathological Section. The pathological department of the Laboratory carries out all the pathological work for all the Government Ophthalmic Hospitals in Egypt. Last year, the number of specimens submitted for report was about normal. Notes and microphotographs of many of the most interesting cases are included in the report of the Laboratory.
- (3) Clinical Section. Amongst the many patients referred to the Laboratory for special examination, quite a number were of outstanding interest. Notes on some of these are also recorded in full in the report of the Laboratory.
- (4) Research Section. The reseaches carried out by the Memorial Ophthalmic Laboratory continue to be a very important part of its works. During the past year, results of investigations on the epidemicity of the acute ophthalmias and on the aetiology of spring catarrh were published, while further work on the virus problem of trachoma was continued. The clinical investigations on trachoma for some years carried on at Bahtim were also continued.

CHILD WELFARE

During this year, attendance at all the child welfare centres was, on the whole, great especially at the travelling centres.

The total number of confinements undertaken by the child welfare centres was 56,627 as against 48,733 during last year. The number of the old pregnants who attended at the various centres was 291,684 as against 264,597 in 1936. 1,309,710 children attended these centres as against 1,225,761 during the previous year.

65300 blood specimens for wasserman reaction were examined during the year as against 58522 during last year. Of the specimens taken, 4366 were found positive.

FOOD CONTROL

The number of specimens sent to the laboratories for analysis, including milk, was 52442. Specimens taken in Cairo and Alexandria Governorates are excluded. The number taken last year, was 20544, with a decrease of 31898 to this year. The percentage of adulteration declined from 13.7 to 10.66 in 1937. Similarly, the percentage of foods found deteriorated or unfit for human consumption dropped from 5.9% in 1936 to 4.52% in 1937.

The number of cases of food poisoning reported during this year was 23, with one death taking place in 13 incidents, as against 187 cases and 15 deaths in the previous year.

LUNACY DIVISION

Admissions :

The number of patients admitted during the year amounted to 2314, as compared with 2064 in 1936, with an increase of 250 patients or more than 12%. Of the admissions there were 1566 males and 748 females. Re-admission of former patients amounted to 673 in 1937 as against 582 in 1936; i.e, an increase of 91 patients or 15.6%.

Discharges :

167 patients were discharged "recovered" while 1302 were discharged "still insane", 1170 "relieved" and 132 "not improved".

Deaths :

476 deaths occurred during 1937 as compared with 421 deaths in 1936. The death-rate to the total treated being 7.3% in 1937 as compared with 6.8% in 1936, an increase much regretted.

GENERAL HOSPITALS

During this year 4 district and 10 village hospitals were opened for patients.

The number of in-patients treated in hospitals were 128599 this year, as against 123522 last year. The number of out-patients was 2715995, who paid 5149402 visits this year, as against 2584129 who paid 4998441 last year. The patients attending village hospitals were 1108799, who paid 2371075 visits, as against 999353 patients who paid 2039674 visits last year.

CAIRO CITY HEALTH INSPECTORATE

The census enumeration of the whole country was made on the nights of the 26th. & the 27th. of March 1937. The first results showed that the population of Cairo was 1,307,422 persons with an intercensal increase of 242,855 i.e. an increase of 228 per thousand of the population.

The general death rate for the year was 24 per thousand of the population as compared with 27.7 in 1936 & 26.6 (the mean death rate) in the last five years (1931-35).

The infantile mortality rate was 192 per thousand living births as against 196 in 1936 and 201 (the mean rate) in the last five years.

The death rate of mothers during the first fortnight of delivery was 2.5 per thousand births as compared with 3.8 in 1936 and 3.5 in 1935.

The above three facts no doubt indicate a prominent progress in public health.

The propagation of infectious diseases during this year was on the whole favourable if not for a localised outbreak of Dengue which took place late in summer and the early autumn.

The incidence of Typhoid was much less than in the previous year. The total number of cases notified was 2231 as compared with 3014 in 1936. A great descent was also noted in Measels. Only 206 cases were recorded as against 1313 in 1936.

To immunize the inhabitants against infectious diseases the following two schemes were carried out:-

- I Vaccinating inhabitants against Small-pox.
- II Vaccinating all children of the age (1-10) against Diphtheria.

To secure efficient and regular control of food and milk, four gangs were formed. Two were given the control of milk and the other two were entrusted with food. All control of food and milk was withdrawn from district medical officers in order that they may have ample time for other medical duties. In this way the Inspectorate has been able to effect the control of food and milk, a matter greatly affecting public hygiene. The progress of health and the decrease of various diseases much depend upon that measure. The samples of milk taken for analysis this year (from 26-8 to 31-12 1937) were 21233 with an adulteration ratio of 24.5% as against 1844 samples with an adulteration ratio of 26.5% in the same period last year. 2210 procès verbaux against milk sellers for adulterated milk were recorded. 4123 samples of food stuffs, excluding milk, were taken for chemical and bacteriological analysis of which 358 or 8.6% were found adulterated.

An increase of samples taken in future is expected, considering the extention of food gangs' work, and the expected gradual increase in their number. The gangs destroyed food articles found either deteriorated or unfit for human consumption. They were 28888 okes and 29809 boxes of food articles unfit for human consumption.

PUBLIC HEALTH LABORATORIES

1 — Bacteriological section.

The total number of specimens examined bacteriologically in the central, provincial and branch Laboratories, during the year 1937 was 407,123.

2 - Pathological Section.

3426 specimens were examined during the year under review in this section and the branch Pathological Laboratory, Alexandria.

3 - Chemical Section.

The total number of samples examined chemically in the central Laborataries, Assiout and Tanta Chemical Laboratories during the year 1937 was 78298.

4 - Water Section.

A — Bacteriological Service.

The total number of samples of water, aerated water, ice and syrup examined by this section during the year 1937 was 14284.

B - Chemical Section.

During the year some 623 samples of water have been subjected to chemical analysis.

5 - Vaccine Section.

The following vaccines have been prepared durng 1937:-

1 — T.A.B. 225950 ccs.

2 — Anti-cholera vaccine 72250 ccs.

Diphtheria prophylactic 21120 boxes, each box for one person.
 (Formal Toxid)

6 - Vaccine lymph Institute.

Some 11,717,445 doses of calf lymph were issued during the year under review.

7 — Antirabic Institute and hospital.

During the year 1937, 8362 patients attended the institute, out of these 5275 were fully treated.

CHAPTER I

PUBLIC HEALTH

The population of Egypt according to the census of 1937 was 15,951,800.

The figure 16,650,400 estimated by the Statistical Department and published in the Annual Report of the Ministry for 1936 was, therefore, an overestimation. No comparison was made between 1937 and 1936 figures for this reason.

Births. — The number of births registered during 1937 throughout Egypt was 694,086 i.e., a birth rate of 43.5 per thousand of population.

The highest birth rate was in Suez Governorate, being 51.6 births per thousand; whilst the lowest birth rate was in the Western Desert Governorate: 34.0.

Deaths. — The number of deaths registered during 1937 throughout Egypt was 434,208, i.e a death-rate of 27.2 per thousand.

The highest rate was in Fayoum Province being 35.6 per thousand; the lowest was in Quena Province with a rate of 18.0.

Diseases causing death

Table No. 3 shows the principal diseases causing death in localities where Health Offices are located. The table shows, moreover, the ratio of deaths to the total deaths. It also shows clearly that diarrhoae, enteritis, and respiratory system diseases were, arranged as to their frequency, the most common diseases causing death.

Age and Sex Distribution of deaths

Table No. 4 shows the number and rates of deaths in various ages in localities having Health Offices. It is obvious that the greater part of the deaths takes place in early age.

Approximately, half of the deaths occur in the interval preceding the second year of age.

Infantile Mortality

The number of deaths of infants recorded in Egypt during the year under review was 114,856, i.e an infantile mortality rate of 165 per thousand. The number of infantile deaths registered in localities having a Health Office was 44,522 or a ratio of 203.4 per thousand. Diarrhoea and enteritis were still the most important diseases causing infantile mortality.

Table No. 6 shows the infantile mortality in localities having a Health Office according to age. It is clearly visible that the greater part of infantile mortality occurs within the first three months of age.

Table No. 2 showing births, deaths and infantile mortality in Egypt during 1937

	Estimated population mid	Birth	8	Deat	ths		Infantile Mortality	
	1937.	number	rate	number	rate	number	rate	
Governorates :-								
Urban (Cities only)* Urban and Rural	2,225,100 2,372,700	98,059 103,147		58,617 61,955	26.3 26.1	19,629 20,415	200 198	
Lower Egypt :-								
Urban (Bandars only)* Urban and Rural	827,300 7,129,800	41,900 311,503		27,213 203,038	32.9 28.5	7,790 48,658	186 156	
Upper Egypt :-								
Urban (Bandars only) [©] Urban and Rural	787,700 6,449,100	40,258 279,436		28,561 169,215	36.3 26.2	9,668 45,783	240 164	
Egypt :-								
Urban (Cities and Bandars)	3,840,100	180,217	46.9	114,391	29.8	37,087	206	
Total (all over Egypt)	15,951,800	694,086	43.5	434,208	27.2	114,856	165	

^{*} Urban comprises all towns having a Health Bureau, provided there is a public water supply and a municipal or local council.

Table No. 3 showing diseases causing death in all localities having a Health Bureau during 1937 as compared with those of 1936

DISEASE		umber of aths	Death rate per 1000 of total deaths		
	1937	1936	1937	1936	
Notifiable infectious & parasitic diseases exclu- sive of those marked *	4,088	4,658	29.1	32.2	
Pulmonary tuberculosis *	1,981	2,140	14.1	14.8	
Other aberculous diseases	557	488	4.0	3.4	
Syphilis	426	388	3.0	2.7	
Malaria *	101	69	0.7	0.5	
Dysentery *	418	2,140	3.0	3.3	
Pneumonia (acute, chronic & nonchronic includ- ing broncho-pneumonia & capillary bronchitis)	14,641	14,945	104.3	103.3	
Bronchitis	9,297	9,330	66.3	64.5	
Other respiratory system diseases	1,743	1,717	12.4	11.9	
Heart diseases	5,043	4,943	35.9	34.2	
Other diseases of the circulatory system	907	1,036	6.5	7.2	
Diseases of urinary & genital system (other than Venereal)	4,694	5,186	33.5	35.8	
Diseases of puerperium & delivery (other than puerperal septicemia)	710	718	5.1	5.0	
Diseases of diarrhoea & enteritis	47,503	49,738	338.6	343.8	
Senility	12,868	14,107	91.7	97.5	
Accidental deaths including suicides	4,039	3,992	28.8	27.6	
Other causes	31,292	30,727	223.0	212.3	
Total deaths	140,308	144,665	1000	1000	

Table No. 4 showing the age and sex distribution of deaths in localities having a Health Bureau during 1937 as compared with those of 1936

		NU	MBER O	F DEAT	HS.	No los		
	Mi	ale	Fer	nale	To	tal	Percent total d	
	1937	1936	1937	1936	1937	1936	1937	1936
Less than one year	23,807	23,293 12,014	20,715	20,536	44,522 22,706	43,829 23,980	31.7	30.3 16.6
1 — 2 Years 2 — 3 »	5,393 2,206	6,039	5,493 2,106	6,139	10,886	12,178 5,018	7.8 3.1	8.4 3.5
3 — 4 » 4 — 5 »	1,195 2,242	1,237 2,257	1,096	1,255 2,013	2,291	2,492 4,276	1.6	1.7
5 — 10 » 10 — 15 » 15 — 20 »	1,350 1,237	1,320 1,143	1,016	937 975	2,366 2,251	2,257 2,118	1.7	1.6
20 — 25 » 25 — 30 »	1,389 1,649	1,498 1,711	960 1,339	995 1,351	2,349 2,988	2,493 3,062	2.1	2.1
30 — 35 » 35 — 40 »	1,709	1,622	1,400	1,426	3,109 3,042	3,048	2.2 2.2 2.1	2.1 2.2 2.2
40 — 45 » 45 — 50 »	1,795	1,875 1,594 2,205	1,193 850	1,264 865	2,988	3,139 2,459 3,567	1.7	1.7
50 — 55 » 55 — 60 »	2,117 1,258 2,472	1,309	1,346 695 1,752	1,362 699 1,702	3,463 1,953 4,224	2,008 4,287	1.4	1.4
60 — 65 » 65 — 70 r 70 — 75 »	1,312 2,538	1,366 2,621	806 2,232	868	2,118 4,770	2,234 4,886	1.5	15
70 — 75 » 85 — 90 » 90 — 95 »	1,026 2,042	999 2,185	890 2,554	866 2,815	1,916 4,596	1,865 5,000	1.4	1.3
75 — 80 » 80 — 85 »	521 1,350	543 1,510	587 2,002	685 2,198	1,108 3,352	1,228 3,708	0.8	0.8 2.6
95 and upwards Unknown	848 23	868 20	1,472	1,480	2,320 25	2,348 23	0.0	1.6
TOTAL	74,043	76,262	66,265	68,403	140,308	144,665	100	100

Table No. 5 showing Disease Distribution of Infantile Mortality in Localities having a Health Bureau during 1937.

DISEASE	Number of Deaths.	Rate per	Rate per 1000 total Infantile Mortality
Measles	153	0.7	3.4
Whooping Cough	26	0.1	0.6
Diphtheria	48	0.2	1.1
Tuberculous Diseases	13	0.1	0.3
Syphilis	302	1.4	6.8
Rickets & Osteomalacia	285	1.3	6.4
Convulsions	223	1.0	5.0
Bronchitis	2,554	11.6	57.4
Broncho-Pneumonia	2,406	11.0	54.0
Pneumonia	1,250	5.7	28.1
Diarrhoea & Enteritis	22,217	101.5	499.0
Congenital Defects of Conformation	104	0.5	2.3
Congenital Debility	12,800	58.5	287.5
Premature Birth	160	0.7	3.6
Consequences of Delivery	37	0.2	0.8
Infanticide	192	0.9	4.3
Accidents	130	0.6	2.9
Other Causes	1,622	7.4	36.4
Total	44,522	203.4	1000

Table No. 6 showing the Age & Sex distribution of Infantile Mortality in localities having a Health Bureau during 1937.

A	G E.	Male.	Female.	Total.	Death-rate per 100 births.	Death-rate per 100 deaths.
0 — i m	onth	5,048	3,894	8,942	4.1	6.4
1 — 2 m	onths	1,789	1,508	3,297	1.5	2.3
2 — 3))	1,567	1.466	3,033	1.4	2.2
0 — 3))	8,404	6,868	15,272	7.0	10.9
3 — 4))	1,721	1,506	3,227	1.5	2.3
4 — 5))	1,812	1,678	3,490	1.6	2.5
5 — 6))	1,830	1,602	3,432	1.5	2.4
3 — 6	n	5,363	4,786	10,149	4.6	7.2
6 — 7))	2,255	1.997	4,252	1.9	3.0
7 — 8))	1,742	1,562	3,304	1.5	2.3
8 — 9		2,181	1,974	4,155	1.9	3.0
6 — 9	n	6,178	5,533	11,711	5.3	8.3
9 — 10))	1,572	1,464	3,036	1.4	2.2
10 — 11))	1,494	1,373	2,867	1.3	2.0
11 — 12))	796	691	1,487	0.7	1.1
9 — 12))	3,862	3,528	7,390	3.4	5.3
Grand Total		23,807	20,715	44,522	20.3	31.7

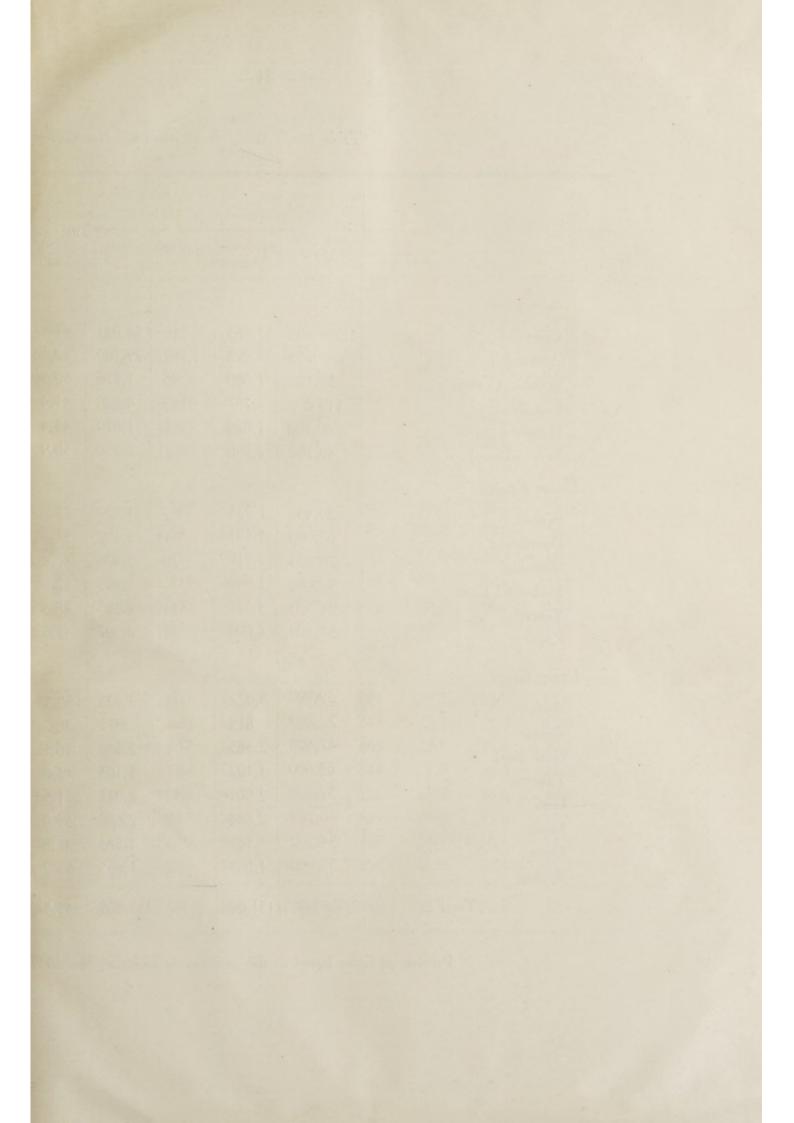


Table No. 7 Births & Deaths return for Governorate

	Estimated *		BI	RTHS	
Governorates and Chief Towns of Provinces.	population mid year 1937	Egyptians	Foreigners	Total	Rate per
Governorates:					
Cairo	1,299,600	57,285	746	58,031	44.57
Alexandria	682,700	27,822	1,287	29,109	42.56
Ismailia (Town)	35,100	1,680	96	1,776	50.56
Port Said	119,000	4,787	139	4,926	41.4
Damietta	40,300	1,828	1	1,829	45.4
Suez (Tewn)	46,200	2,298	52	2,350	50.9
Lower Egypt:					
Benha	29,400	1,575	2	1,577	53.6
Damanhour	62,000	3,191	1	3,192	51.55
Mansoura	70,000	3,310	10	3,320	47.4
Shebin El Kom	32,600	1,695	_	1,695	52.50
Tanta	94,500	4,572	11	4,583	48.5
Zagazig	59,500	2,804	3	2,807	47.52
Upper Egypt:					
Assiut	59,900	3,022	1	3,023	50.55
Assuan	22,200	815	_	815	36.7
Beni Suef	47,600	2,385	1	2,386	50.1
Fayoum	63,600	3,102	1	3,103	48.8
Giza	57,200	2,901	12	2,913	51.50
Minia	50,700	2,684	2	2,686	53.0
Qena	34,500	1,583	-	1,583	45.9
Souhag	32,000	1,663	2	1,665	52.2
Total	2,938,600	131,002	2,367	133,369	45.54

^{*} Provisional figure based on the preliminary result of the 1937 Cer

Chief Towns of Provinces for 1937.

		DE	ATHS		Infantile	Mortality	Percer	ntage of l mortality	
	Egyptians	Foreigners	Total	Rate per	Under one year	ı—ə years	Under o	ne year	19 years Deaths
				population			Births	Deaths	
ì									
	32,910	590	33,500	25.8	11,168	9,445	19,2	33.3	28.2
				27.9	6,467	6,030	22.2	33.9	31.6
	18,146	922	19,068	26.53	323	270	18.2	35.0	29.3
	853	70	923	22.4	804	875	16.3	30.1	32.8
	2,539	128	2,667	26.1	317	289	17.3	30.1	27.5
	1,051		1,052	30.2	544	414	23.1	39.0	29.7
	1,339	55	1,394	30.2	344				
		TO THE	3013	TOTAL STATE	1071		-10.4		
	969	3	972	33.51	258	262	16.4	26.5	27.0
	1,971	_	1,971	31.58	576	593	18.0	29.2	30.1
	2,278	9	2,287	32.57	584	792	17.6	25.5	34.6
	1,108	3	1,111	34.1	330	358	19.5	29.7	32.2
	3,197	6	3,203	33.9	868	1,031	18.9	27.1	32.2
	1,652	7	1,659	27.9	522	513	18.6	31.5	30.9
ı			198		(deces)	3 110			
ı								Sun Proces	ATT TOTAL
ı	2,208	3	2,211	36.9	671	720	22.2	30.3	32.6
ı	686	2	688	31.0	206	247	25.3	29.9	35.9
	1,555	2	1,557	32.7	527	463	22.1	33.8	29.7
	2,362	2	2,364	37.2	862	644	27.8	36.5	27.2
	1,730	13	1,743	30.55	638	551	21.9	36.6	31.6
ı	1,868	5	1,873	36.9	661	609	24.6	35.3	32.5
	1,059	_	1,059	30.57	382	358	24.1	36.1	33.8
	1,102	2	1,104	34.55	354	368	21.3	32.1	33.3
	80,583	1,823	82,406	28.50	27,062	24,832	20.3	32.8	30.1

sus (26th March 1937.)

Table No. 8 Births and Deaths return

	Estimated *		1	BIRTHS	
Governorates and Provinces.	population mid year 1937	Egyptians	Foreigners	Total	Rate po 1000 populati
Governorates:					
Cairo Alexandria Ismailia (including suburbs) Port Said "" "" Suez "" "" Damietta Sinai Southern Desert Western Desert Red Sea District Total	1,299,600 682,700 51,800 127,000 49,700 40,300 30,000 29,200 52,500 9,900 2,372,700	57,285 27,822 2,398 5,010 2,512 1,828 666 1,217 1,725 282 100,745	746 1,287 96 151 52 1 — 68 1 2,402	58,031 29,109 2,494 5,161 2,564 1,829 666 1,217 1,793 283 103,147	44. 42. 48. 40. 51. 45. 22. 41. 34. 28. 43.
Lower Egypt Provinces:	2,372,700	100,715	2,102		
Behera Dakahlia Gharbia Menoufia Kaliubia Sharkia	1,065,300 1,218,100 1,969,400 1,160,500 609,400 1,107,000 7,129,700	38,832 58,803 86,538 53,404 27,785 46,088 311,450	10 11 23 - 4 5 53	38,842 58,814 86,561 53,404 27,789 46,093 311,503	36. 48. 44. 46. 45. 41.
Upper Egypt Provinces:					
Assuan Assiut Beni Suef Fayoum Girga Giza Minia Qena Total	305,300 1,207,300 563,500 602,900 1,123,000 695,900 929,500 1,021,700 6,449,100	11,172 54,762 23,567 26,535 51,855 33,787 29,387 38,345 279,410	1 2 2 1 3 12 4 1 26	11,173 54,764 23,569 26,536 51,858 33,799 39,391 38,346 279,436	36. 45. 41. 44. 46. 48. 42. 37. 43.
Grand Total	15,951,500	691,605	2,481	694,086	43.

^{*} Based on the first result of the estimation for the

for Egypt, 1937.

	DEA	THS		Infantile 1	Mortality
Egyptians	Foreigners	Total	Rate per	Total	Rate per 1000 Births
32,910 18,146 1,236 2,629 1,415 1,051 351 881 1,373 193 60,185	590 922 70 130 55 1 — 2 1,770	33.500 19.068 1.306 2.759 1.470 1.052 351 881 1,375 193 61,955	25.8 27.9 25.2 21.7 29.6 26.1 11.7 30.2 26.5 19.5 26.1	11,168 6,467 413 836 569 317 107 219 248 71 20,410	192 222 166 162 222 173 161 180 138 251 198
25,160 39,080 54,708 36,289 18,207 29,521 202,965	5 13 29 6 10 10 73	25,165 39,093 54,737 36,295 18,217 29,531 203,038	23.6 32.1 27.8 31.3 29.9 26.7 28.5	4,909 10,047 13,086 9,259 4,772 6,585 48,658	126 171 151 173 172 143 156
8,346 33,149 13,437 21,487 26,792 20,326 27,251 18,380 169,168	3 5 2 2 4 16 8 7 47	8,349 33,154 13,439 21,489 26,796 20,342 27,259 18,387 169,215	27.3 27.5 23.8 35.6 23.9 29.2 29.3 18.0 26.2	1,667 9,087 3,595 6,244 6,847 5,871 7,960 4,513 45,783	149 166 153 235 132 174 202 118 164
432,318	1,890	434,208	27.2	114,856	165

year 1937 (on 26th March 1937).

Table No. 9 showing the highest and lowest birth and death rates during 1937 in Governorates, Provinces & Towns having a Health Bureau.

	Town having a	te per ousand
BIRTHS :		
Governorate or Province with highest birth-rate	Suez	51.6
» » » lowest »	Western Desert (1)	34.5
Town or Bandar (chief town) with highest birth-rate		76.9
" " lowest "		17.3
" " " " Towest "	Fort Fouad	17.5
DE ATTIC		
DEATHS:		
Governorate or Province with highest death-rate	Fayoum Pr.	35.6
") " " lowest "	Kena Pr.	18.0
		54.4
Town or Bandar (chief town) with highest death-rate		
" " " lowest "	Port Fouad	5,9
INFANTILE MORTALITY:		
Governorate or Province with highest infantile mortality	Fayoum Pr. (2)	235
" " " lowest " " T	Kena Pr.	118
Town or Bandar (chief town) with highest infantile	0	071
mortality		374
" ") " " lowest "	El Manshah	86

The birth-rate for all the population of Egypt was 43.5 per thousand..

- (1) The Ratio of the Red Sea District was 28.6
- (2) The Ratio of the Red Sea District was 25.1

Note: The Ratios of deaths and births in Sinai Governorate were 22.2 and 11.7 respectively. These were the lowest ratios but, as the enumeration of this Governorate included some nomads, its ratios were left out.

CHAPTER II

GENERAL SANITATION

(1) Unhealthy, Inconvenient and Dangerous Establishments

The number of applications for new permits for Establishments of the first class during the year 1937 was 164, as compared with 194 and 209 in 1936 and 1935 respectively.

The number of applications for new permits for General and Cattle Markets was also 28 during the year 1937 as compared with 27 and 34 in 1936 and 1935 respectively.

Applications for new permits for Establishments in the following Provinces and Governorate are excluded:—

- 1 Dakahlia Province
- 2 Gharbia Province
- 3 Behera Province
- 4 Menoufia Province
- 5 Damietta Governorate

These applications are being dealt with by the Committee delegated for facilitating the procedure of issuing permits for Establishments.

Licenced Establishments actually working

Table No. 10 shows the number of Unhealthy Establishments of the three Classes licenced in Mudiriehs and Governorates in the year 1937.

The total number of these Establishments (excluding Alexandria) was 68952, as compared with 68487 in 1936.

Ministerial Arrêtés issued for the improvement of the sanitary conditions of Establishments

In accordance with the opinion given by the Contentieux, in agreement with the Labour Department regarding non issue of Ministerial Arrêtés except in cases of serious danger menacing Public Health, no Ministerial Arrêtés have been issued during the year 1937.

It was satisfied, however, in the other ordinary cases, by adding in Sanitary Conditions required in the Rokhsas and such conditions are notified to proprietors through the Police Authorities.

Amendments in the designations of the Schedule

- A. A Ministerial Arrêté has been issued on 20.11.1937 amending the designation of the Stables, general or private, permanent or temporary, where more than two animals exist; to read as follows:—
 - "General Stables, temporary or permenent and Stables where animals used for any industrial or agricultural purpose; whatever number exists; and private stables where animals exceeding two exist."
- B. A Ministerial Arrêté has also been issued on 10.11.1937 cancelling the designation of "Establishmen's & Storehouses for the sale of domestic and game fowls from class 3 category B.
 - It has been added to the same class, category A, to read as follows:—
 "Establishments & Storehouses for the sale of domestic and game fowls and houses for their fowling."

ESTABLISHMENTS

Licenced & actually working in Egypt in the year 1937

Table No. 10

Mud. or Gov.	Class I	Class II		Class III		Total
		Cat. A	Cat. B	Cat. A	Cat. B	Total
Cairo	1716	9541	876	2306	677	15116
Canal	141	1452	70	216	87	1966
Damietta	222	631	72	49	81	1055
Suez	85	456	52	66	40	699
Kaliubia	87	2264	150	234	35	2770
Menoufia	98	4257	203	309	48	4915
Gharbia	695	5680	417	669	155	7616
Dakahlia	491	3503	265	341	140	4740
Sharkia	258	3025	162	207	52	3704
Behera	308	2946	168	179	106	3727
Guizah	90	2746	130	363	43	3372
Beni-Suef	55	1684	72	169	19	1999
Fayoum	83	2397	80	189	33	2782
Minia	148	3154	43	331	74	3750
Assiut	152	3749	173	439	64	4577
Guergah	66	2328	109	221	36	2760
Keneh	111	2053	51	216	33	2464
Asswan	54	781	7	81	17	940
Total	4860	52647	3100	6585	1760	68952

1. Precautions for the non-pollution of water.

Arrêtés for the non-pollution of drinking water at the following localities have been issued:

- 1. Manzala
- 2. Hawatka

2. Filling in of wells and removal of pumps.

An arrêté was issued by Minia Province for the filling in of wells and removal of pumps of which the water proved to be unfit for consumption, at Minia Bandar.

3. Fencing of waste land.

Sharkia Province issued an arrêté for the application of the arrêté issued by the Ministry of the Interior dated 15th June 1893 concerning the fencing of waste lands to Abou-Kebir.

4. Cleansing of Streets.

An arrêté was issued by Girga Province for the application of the arrêté dated 7th June 1913 concerning the cleanliness of streets to Giziret Shandaweel.

5. Vidange Regulations.

The vidange regulations issued by the Ministry of Interior on 8th November 1886 have been applied to Belkas Bandar.

6. Private Mosques.

Ablutionary Systems of old private Mosques

Number opened after repairs		 	 	70
Number closed for want of repair		 	 	102
Number under repair		 	 	1118
Plans of new private mosques duly a	approved	 	 	2

8 - CEMETERIES

The following list shows a resumé of the work done in 1937 as regards the cemeteries in the country.

Table No. 11

Wind of West	Number			
Kind of Work	1936	1937		
1. New cemeteries created	8	12		
Cemeteries enlarged	9	13		
Cemeteries delimited	116	87		
Cemeteries in which inhumation has been permitted	32	36		
2. Special tombs authorised	6	15		
3. Old cemeteries disaffected:				
(a) Cemeteries from which remains have				
been removed.	47	34		
(b) Cemeteries from which it is proposed				
to remove the remains.	169	256		
4. Encroachments on cemeteries' lands.	272	188		

CONSTRUCTIONAL ENGINEERING SECTION

This Section acts as an intermediary between the various sections of the Ministry and the State Buildings Department (Public Works Ministry) for communicating repair and modification demands required to be carried out for the different units of the Ministry.

It is also concerned with taking over sites and new buildings as well as the preparation of the necessary reports on repairs required for the ablutionary systems of private mosques.

All projects, plans, preliminary and final estimates of the ablutionary systems of Wakf mosques were examined and approved by the Engineering Section when the Ministry of Public Health used to pay half the cost of the work; but this has ceased since the fund already provided for the purpose was cancelled. Thus this work has been cancelled too from the beginning of the Financial year 1937-1938.

The Ministry of Wakfs now carry out the necassary repairs required for the ablutionary systems of their mosques.

Moreover, the fund of L.E. 1500 already provided in the Budget for the repair of the water Systems of private mosques has also been cancelled from the budget of the Medical Affairs and transferred to that of the Public Services of this Ministry.

CHAPTER III

FOOD CONTROL

The Control of foodstuffs throughout the country was carried out this year with fair success. The total number of samples including milk, taken for analysis from different foods and drinks, was 52442 as against 20544, in the last year.

Samples taken from Cairo and Alexandria Governorates are excluded since each prepares a special report on its work. The percentage of adulteration declined from 13.7 in 1936 to 10.06 in 1937.

Similarly, the percentage of foods deteriorated or found unfit for human consumption was reduced this year to 4.52 being 5.9% last year.

This apparent reduction in the percentage of adulteration and unfitness of foodstuffs is undoubtedly due to the strict and efficient supervision exercised by the various officials in charge of food control.

Particular attention was paid to the inspection of preserved foods which are usually stored for long periods by whole-sale merchants and retailers and are thus liable to deterioration.

The following table No. 12 gives the quantities of preserved foodstuffs condemned during the years 1936 and 1937.

Table No. 12

Preserved foods	Tins	1937 Okes	Dirhams	Tins	1836 Okes	Dirhams
Jam	1427	16	_	751	10	
Milk and Butter	782	_	-	462	-	_
Fruits and Vegetables	10101	1006	208	15745	308	Maj-
Meat	605	_	(400	548	14	260
Fish	23244	1255	354	17139	985	_
Other foods	5	-	_	477	45	
Grand Total	36164	2277	162	35122	1362	260

Attention was also paid to fresh foods such as fresh fruits, vegetables, fish. meat etc., since they get rapidly deteriorated

The statistical table No. 14 gives a general survey of the food control work achieved by the Governmental and Provincial Councils staff during the year under review (milk excluded).

MILK

Owing to the importance of milk as a principal diet, especially for infants and invalids, the section paid particular attention to its control.

Samples taken for chemical examination during this year has reached the figure of 15531 as compared to 6274 samples for 1936.

Table No. 15 shows the number of samples taken and the results of examination.

The Public Health authorities took active measures for the application of the Milk Regulations dated 18.5.1925 to all capitals of provinces wherein they had not been enforced.

These regulations are now in force in all capitals of provinces and Governorates with the exception of Beni-Suef town and Damietta governorate.

Arrêtés have also been issued during this year for the application of these Regulations to 44 Bandar towns and 2 health outposts (Tamia and Nazla, Fayoum Province).

2340 contraventions were drawn up during this year against unlicensed milk vendors and 406 licenses were issued during the year.

Details are shown in Table No. 16.

STAFF

On the creation of the food control section at the end of the year 1936, and in order to exercise a strict control of foodstuffs throughout the country, eleven Sanitary Inspectors (overseers) were charged to act as Food Inspectors in addition to those already in service.

Credits for the creation of 6 food control gangs were sanctioned in the 1937/1938 budget. Each gang will be composed of a doctor, a food Inspector and a Sanitary Inspector (overseer).

These gangs will be charged with the control of foodstuffs in the important Governorates and capitals of provinces namely Alexandria, Port-Said, Mansourah, Tanta, Giza and Assiout.

In pursuance of the policy of the Ministry of Public Health of extending food control to all the Country, it has been decided to provide one Food Inspector for every Capital of province or Governorate where no food control gang exists, and another Food Inspector for all Markazes of the Province.

For the execution of this policy another eleven Sanitary Inspectors were commissioned at the end of this year to act as Food Inspectors.

SANITARY LEGISLATION RE FOODSTUFFS.

The present legislation is lacking in this respect.

The following project laws and regulations were accordingly laid down by the Ministry to meet the above requirements:

- A Food Law in which all defects of the present legislation have been amended.
- 2. Project Regulations, regulating the manufacture, sale and use of colouring matters which may be added to foodstuffs.
- An Itinerant Vendors Project Law to replace the old regulations of 31.1.1915
 was drawn up by a special committee representing the Ministries of the Interior
 and Public Health and the legal department (Contentieux).
- 4. A projet Law for the protection of cattle against Tuberculosis, intended to prevent the transmission of the disease to man through milk, has been revised.
- A new project Law for the control of Milk and its products i.e. cheese, butter, etc... is being prepared to replace the old milk regulations dated 18.5.1925. It is hoped that this law will be completed during the next year.
- 6. It was noticed that harmful preservatives were added to imported butter. A project Decree-law was, therefore, drawn up prohibiting the entry into Egypt of butter, unless accompanied by a certificate from the competent authority in the Country of origin to the effect that it is free from harmful preservatives. Food Salt, not exceeding 2% is the only preservative allowed).
- It was also noticed that copper sulphate was added to imported canned vegetables to keep their green colour.

A project Decree-law was, therefore, prepared prohibiting the entry into Egypt of canned vegetables unless accompanied by a certificate from the Competent Authority of the Country of origin to the effect that they are free from Copper Compounds.

RESOLUTIONS TAKEN DURING 1937. REGARDING FOODSTUFFS.

It was mentioned in last year's report (1936) that :-

A "Permanent Consultative Food Board", was constituted at the end of that year to study the various questions related to foodstuffs; legislative questions in particular.

The Board began to hold its meetings on 3.2.37.

During 1937, the Board drew up drafts of the following laws and regulations:-

- 1. The Food Law.
- 2. Regulations relative to colouring matters used in foodstuffs.
- 3. A law for the protection of milch cattle against Tuberculosis.
- The Board also began the study of a law for the control of milk and its products.

Besides, the Board adopted the following resolutions which were approved by the Ministry and executed.

1. SAPONIN AND ITS ADDITION TO FOODSTUFFS.

- a) The use of saponin in beverages is to be discontinued, except where such saponin forms an integral part of the essence or extract employed in the manufacture of the particular beverages (extrait Sarsaparilla).
- b) The use of saponin is provisionally allowed in the manufacture of "Halawa Tahinia" at a rate of 0.5—1 gram of saponin to each kilogram of "Halawa Tahinia".

2. AGWA (compressed dates) ESTABLISHMENTS:

A survey of all places in which AGWA is prepared should be made and proprietors compelled to obtain licences according to the "Insanitary Establishments Law No. 13 of 1904" in order to impose such sanitary conditions as will safeguard the health of the public against dangers arising from preparing the stuff in insanitary establishments.

A special model conditions for such establishments has already been laid down.

3. THE CONTROL OF FOODSTUFFS IN NILE BOATS.

Nile Boats have been considered as floating restaurants which should be licensed. Special attention is to be paid to the water supply, water installation, dumping of refuse and Kitchen.

- 4. Prohibition of adding phosphoric acid to aerated waters.
- 5. Imported vinegar.

Vinegar assigned for human consumption and containing less than 4% acetic acid is to be prohibited from entry into this Country. A Project Decree to this effect is now being prepared.

FOOD POISONING.

The number of cases of food poisoning reported during this year was 23 cases with one death taking place in 13 incidents, as against 187 cases and 15 deaths in the previous year.

The following table shows the distribution of the incidents:-

Table No. 13

	Village	Markaz	Mudiria	Date of Incident	No. of Cases	Suspected Conta- minated Food	No. o
1.	Baga	Sohag	Girga	27/3/937	4	sweets picked out from the street.	1
2.	El Hamadieh))))	10/4/937	2	not exactly known.	_
3.	Géziret Schenduile))))	2/5/937	2	sour milk.	_
4.	Kawamel Bahry))))	4/5/937	2	poultry flesh.	_
5.	Akhmim -	Akhmim))	7/5/937	1))))	_
6.	Souhag	Souhag))	16/5/937	2	not exactly known.	_
7.	Belbeis	Belbeis	Sharkieh	17/3/937	2	sour milk.	_
8.	Hehya	Heyha))	27/3/937	1	ice cream.	-
9.	Ezbet Sadek	Kafr el Zayat				Koskosi	-
10.	Tansa	Beba	Beni Suef	30/4/937	2	meat.	_
11.	Attf	Wasta))))	13/7/937	1	kofta from muiton	_
12.	Maasara Sawi	Senouris	Fayoum	22/5/937		koskosi.	
13.	Mansourah	Mansourah	Dakhlieh	27/3/937	1	roast meat.	_
							-
					23	THE RESERVE	1

Table No. 14

Showing details of food articles condemned, number of samples taken for analysis and results of analysis as well as number of prosecutions undertaken during 1937.

		1	F	oous Ci	ondemne	u		
Kind of Sample	Number	Tims	Piece	Bottle	Kilog	Ardeb	Derham	Oke
Preserved Food:	*							
Jam	-	1427		-	-	-	-	16
Milk & Butter	-	782		-	-	-	-	-
Fruits & Vegetables	-	10101	-	-	-	-	208	1006
Meat	-	605	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other kinds	_	23244	-		-	-	-	-
Fish	-	5	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total:	-	36164	-	-	-	-	162	2278
Oils:								
Olive oil	-	-	-	-	-	_	-	77
Lettuce oil	_	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sesame oil	-	-	-	-	-		-	7
Linseed oil	-	-	-	-	-	-	144	-
Cotton-seed oil		-	-	-	-	-	200	142
Other edible oils	-	-	-	-	-	-	200	3

Sold of the state of the state

the state of the s

- P

	Samples	taken		P. V.	drawn	No, of		entage of
Number of Samples	Genuine	Adul_ terated	Unfit	Adul- teration	Unfitness	Samples not examined	Adul- teration	Unfitness
4	4							200
170	153	-	17		3	-	-	10
61	37	-	24		5	-		39.3
596	262	-	332	-	29	2	-	55.9
29	15	_	13	-	-	1		46.4
1037	412	_	598	-	27	27	_	59.2
14	9	-	5	-	-	-	-	35.7
1907	888	-	989	-	64	30	-	52.6
603	320	217	58	209	58	8	36.4	9.7
118	87	- 11	5	- 11	5	15	10.7	4.8
1894	1567	229	- 11	219	10	87	12.6	0.6
876	623	210	9	194	8	34	24.9	0.1
664	632	-	4	-	4	28	-	0.62
63	45	5	8	3_	8	5	8.6	13.8
4218	3274	672	95	636	93	177	16.6	2.3

		FOODS CONDEMNED								
К	Cind of Sample	Number	Tin	Piece	Bottle	Kilo	Ardeb	Derham	Oke	
) F	RESH FOODS:									
F	ruits & Vegetables	39667	_	-	-	-		80	41296	
F	ish		-	-	-	-	-	255	4836	
М	leat	_	-	-	-	-	-	120	508	
P	oultry	35	-	-	-		-	80	19	
E	ggs	1473	-		-	1	-	-	-	
C	ream			-	-	-	-	-		
0	other kinds	1416	-	-	-	-	-	-	201	
	TOTAL	42591	-	-	-	-		135	4636	
l) 0	OTHER FOODS:									
В	Bread	-		-			-	-	79	
F	lour	-			-	-		300	179	
S	sweets		2719	438	-	-	-	-	652	
7	/inegar	_	-	-	185	-	_	-	309	
T	Геа	1	_	-	-	-	-		44	
C	Coffee	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27	
P	Pepper							332	11	
F	Halawa Tahinia		-		-		-	-	-	
3	Masli Baladi	115-	-	20	-	-	-		185	
1	Artificial Masli		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
1	Butter		-	-	-	-	-	232		
(Cheese	-	- 1	31	-	-	-	-	34	
1	Aerated Waters	TO THE	12	-	909		-	-	1	
	Alcoholic Drinks		-		108	-	-	-		

		SAMPLES	S TAKEN			DRAWN	No. of Samples		ENTAGE of
	Number of samples	Genuine	Adult- erated	Unfit	Adult- eration	Unfitness	not examined	Adult- eration	Unfitness
Killer									
	904	498	74	15	80	12	317	12.6	2.5
	2501	2234	138	. 48	140	43	81	5.7	1.9
	1937	1740	115	15	101	7	67	6.1	0.8
	1251	528	692	3 -	658	2	28	56.5	0.2
	4737	3752	36	3	33	2	946	0.9	0.68
	5669	4765	320	-	303	-	584	6.2	
	893	529	251	1	248	-	112	32.1	0.12
	46	42	4	-	4	-	-	8.7	-
	4868	4160	324	57	284	56	327	7.1	1.0
	85	77	-	-	-	-	8	-	-
36	2591	1740	118	15	116	15	718	6.3	0.8
1	338	323	8	1	6	1	6	2.4	0 3
	1362	1214	46	74	45	-	28	3.4	5.5
	1114	1055	44	5	40	-	10	4	0.4

KIND OF SAMPLE			FO	ODS CON	DEMNI	ED		
KIND OF SAMPLE	Number	Tin	Piece '	Bottle	Kilo	Ardeb	Derham	Oke
d) OTHER FOODS:								
Non-alcoholic drinks	_	-	-	396	-		-	458
Cocoa		42		_		-	-	-
Harmful substances	-				-	-	-	-
Preservatives	-	10			-	-	-	-
Colouring-matters		-	-	-	-		-	14
Cereals	-	-		-	-	2	-	102
Other kinds	-	8193	-	-	-	-	2157	633
TOTAL		10830	1126	1733	3	2	364	3058
Grand Total	42591	46994	1126	1733	3	2	5	51936

14 (Continued)

	SAMPLES	TAKEN			DRAWN	No. of Samples		NTAGE
Number of Samples	Genuine	Adult- erated	Unfit	Adult- eration	Unfitness	mot	Adult- eration	Unfitness
242	223	1	11	1	. 2	7	4	4.7
128	116	2	-	2	-	10	1.7	
239	176	3	1	3	1	59	1.6	0.5
247	231	12	2	9	1	2	5	0.8
407	369	16	1	2		21	4	0.2
120	73	-	14	-	3	13		-
1127	824	88	158	89	107	27	7.8	14
30786	24699	2292	424	2162	252	3371	8.36	1.54
36911	28861	2964	1508	2798	409	3578	8.89	4.52 -

Table No. 15
MILK CONTROL

Preservatives	
by adding	.14 %
of adulteration	4
Percentage	-
	-
(formalin)	
Preservatives	
by adding	87
	.,
Adulteration	
adding water	
vd 38 Jai lo	0
by removal	-
of adulteration	.3
Percentage	-
Porotroprod	
adding water	
vd 38 Jal lo	9
by removal	200
Adulteration	
noiteratinha	
water	.0
Suibbs vd	30
	22
of adulteration	20
Percentage	E.,
water	21
gnibbs vd	278
Adulteration	~
tal lo	
by removal	%
	53
of adulteration	
Percentage	00
tal lo	0.0
by removal	si
Adulterated	
	_
	98
Genuine	2,2
	4
Examined	35.
Samples	10
	-
coagulated)	
proken, or	00
(received	85
not examined	100
Samples	
received	
	0
not yet	44
of which	239
	51
of which	51
the results of which	ñ
the results of which	11
Samples the results of which	531
Simples Taken Samples the results of which	15,531 23
Taken Samples the results of which	15,531 23

General Percentage for adulteration of Milk during the year: 15.28

Table No. 16

Application of the two arrêtés, bearing on :-

- (1) Itinerant Vendors
- 2) Sale and Transport of Milk

during 1937.

nik.	rêtés were year.	Sanitary Out posts (5)	21
ansport of M	Districts to wich the arretes were applied, during the year.	Bandars Bandars of Mudirias of Markazes	4
Arrêtés, bearing on Sale & Transport of Milk.	Districts to	Bandars of Mudirias	œ
tés, bearing	Licenses	given	900
Arrê	P. V.	drawn	2340
/endors	Districts to which he arrêtés were applied, during the year.	Bandars of Bandars of Mudirias Markazes (1)	91
Arrêtés, bearing on Itinerant Vendors	Districts to which the arrêtés were appureduring the year.	Bandars of Mudirias	ю
tés, bearing o	Licenses	given	445
Arrê	Ъ.	ıwn	9625

(1) Shebin El Kom, Beni-Suef and Asswan.

(2) Beba, Elwasta, Faqus, Bilbeis, Kafr-Sakr, Dikirnes, Bassiun, Menuf, Ashmun, Tala, Quesna, Mahmudia, Sennuris, Etsa, Abshawai, Edfu.

Tanta, Benha, Shebin El Kom, Damanhur, Fayum, Minia, Suhag, Asswan.

(4) Mahalla El Kobra, Dessuk, Kafr El Zayat, Samannud, Kafr El Sheikh, Zifta, Talkha, El Santa, Fouah, Abu Korkas, Beni Mazar, Hehia, Tukh, Menuf, Ashmun, Tala, Quesna, Sennuris, Abshawai, Etsa, Tahta, Tema, Akhmim, El Baliana, Mallawi, Deirut, Manfalut, Abu-Tig, Edfu, Kom-Ombu, Abu-Hommos, Kafr El Dawar, Rashid, El Mahmudia, El Delingat, Itai El Barud, Shubrakhit. Kom Hamada, Dikirnes, Fareskur, El Manzala, El Simbellwein, Aga. Mit Ghamr.

(5) Tamia (Sennuris 2) and El Nazlah (Etsa 2).

Table No. 17

Procès-verbaux, drawn up for adulteration and unfitness of foodstuffs, according to Provisions of the Penal Code.

Old	Penal Code	e (Dated 19	904)	New Penal Code (Dated 15.1					
Art. 333 Mixed	Art. 229	Art. 302	Art. 336	Art. 266	Art. 347	Art. 383			
29	72	4158	285	9	912	73			

Total: 5538 Contraventions.

CHAPTER IV

CONTROL OF INFECTIOUS DISEASES

I.—Incidence of Infectious Diseases

Typhus Fever:

During the year under review, this disease appeared in all Provinces and Governorates of Egypt, with the exception of the Red Sea Province. The frequent shifting of labourers between Lower and Upper Egypt and vice-versa helped the spread of the disease. The Provinces mostly affected were, according to the degree of infection, Gharbia, Beheira, Dakahlia and Menoufia.

2,083 cases, with 311 deaths, occurred during the year. The case-mortality rate was, therefore, 14.9 per cent.

The figures for this year were lower than those of the two preceding years.

The outbreak of typhus fever usually begins during the last quarter of the year. The incidence tends to rise until it reaches its highest peak during the second quarter of the year; then it begins to subside.

Table No. 18 gives the number of cases and deaths of infectious diseases, typhus included, which occurred during the years 1935, 1936 and 1937.

Table No. 19 gives the number of typhus cases which occurred during each of the four quarters of the year.

15,276 blood specimens were taken for Weil Felix examination by the Public Health units. Of these, 1,939 proved to be positive, as can be seen from Table No. 20.

Typhoid Fever :

5,209 cases, with 1,135 deaths, were recorded during the year. The ratio of deaths to cases was thus 21.9 per cent.

Table No. 18 gives the number of cases and deaths during 1935, 1936 and 1937.

Table No. 21 gives the number of cases and deaths which occurred in various parts of the country during 1937 every 4 weeks.

110,551 persons were inoculated against typhoid fever by Medical Officers of the Ministry. Of these 44,916 persons were given one injection and 65,635 were injected twice.

Table No. 22 gives the number of inoculations made in each Province or Governorate.

During the previous year, 51034 persons were given one injection and 109,945 two injections.

Small-pox:

Only one case of small-pox occurred during the year and was subsequently cured, as against 3 cases during the previous year, 165 in 1935 and 1,344 in 1934.

. It is expected that this disease shall be entirely eradicated from the country.

The population of Menufia and Beheira Provinces are being re-vaccinated by the Ministry. The general vaccination, in these two Provinces, will be accomplished early in 1938.

Cerebro-Spinal Fever:

The number of cases of this disease, which occurred during the year, was 172, of which 129 died; i.e. a case-mortality rate of 75 per cent.

Table No. 18 shows the number of cases and deaths from this disease which occurred during 1935, 1936 and 1937.

Table No. 23 gives the number of cases which occurred during 1937, distributed amongst Provinces and Governorates.

No real epidemic outbreak of this disease has occurred in the country since 1932, during which 4,508 cases were recorded.

Measles:

11,502 cases of measles were recorded during the year, of which 2,550 ended in death.

The case-mortality rate has thus fallen during the last four years in the following order:—

34.7 per cent in 1934, 33 per cent in 1935, 30.6 per cent in 1936, 22 per cent in 1937.

Table No. 18 gives the number of cases and deaths in 1935, 1936, and 1937.

Influenza:

10,521 cases occurred during the year, of which 487 died. The case-mortality rate was thus 4.6 per cent.

Table No. 18 gives the number of cases and deaths during the years 1935, 1936 and 1937.

Diphtheria:

The number of cases reported this year was 1,847, of which 887 died. The case-mortality rate thus attained 48 per cent.

Table No. 18 gives the number of cases and deaths in 1935, 1936 and 1937.

Parents were advised to immunise their children with the anatoxin, and Table No. 24 gives the number of persons inoculated in all Governorates and Provinces.

Notwithstanding this immunisation, the following diphtheria cases occurred:-

	Yea	ır	After Ist injection	After 2nd injection	After 3rd injection
1935			 10	1	1
1936			 6	4	-
1937			 5	2	5

Local reaction was observed in some cases, rise of temperature for periods not exceeding 2 days in others, while some cases suffered from vomiting and diarrhœa, without ill effects.

Plague:

The Provinces of Lower Egypt were practically free from this epidemic, with the exception of one Bubonic case in Dakahlia Province, which was subsequently cured, and one septicæmic death, out of hospital, in Beheira. The remaining cases occurred in Assiut and Girga Provinces. In Assiut Province, 64 cases occurred of which 58 were at Manfalout, 3 septicæmic deaths out of hospital at Abnoub and one case at each of the districts of Assiut, Abu Tig and Badary. Seven cases occurred in Girga Province of which three took place at Tahta, one at Akhmim, 2 at Suhag and one at Girga, all being septicæmic and died out of hospital.

Table No. 26 gives the number of cases in Provinces and Governorates, the number of persons inoculated against plague and the number of rats caught during the campaign against the disease.

Table No. 27 gives the number of cases distributed amongst districts of the Provinces affected.

Table No. 28 gives the number of cases which occurred during the years 1935, 1936 and 1937.

A campaign, aimed at exterminating rats, was conducted in all villages in which plague cases occurred. Consequently 76,205 rats were caught alive, and 34 were found dead.

A permanent rat-hunting campaign is maintained in the Ports of Alexandria, Port Said and Suez. Rats caught, are sent to the laboratories of the Quarantine Board for examination. The following return gives the number of rats examined and the number of fleas found on them:—

	Number		Alexandria	Port Said	Suez	
Rats				 6,351	4,853	1,464
Fleas				 6,304	12,172	949

The number of cultures, taken throughout the year from patients, alive or dead, throughout the country, was 6419, of which 117 were taken from persons alive and 6302 from dead persons (see Table 25).

The result of Bacteriological examination was as follows:-

	Ali	ve		Dead					
Neg.	Pos.	Susp.	Indef.	Neg.	Pos.	Susp.	Indef.		
41	24	25	27	2,622	52	94	3,534		

Permits for transport of rags:

During the year under review, 4436 permits were granted for the transport of rags, of which 121 were for transport by boats, 4,197 by motor lorries and 118 by Railways.

II.—PROTECTING THE COUNTRY AGAINST THE IMPORTATION OF EPIDEMICS

All passengers, arriving from infected quarters abroad, are subjected to sanitary surveillance, especially pilgrims returning from the Holy Lands.

Pilgrims:

9,703 Egyptian Pilgrims proceeded this year to the Hedjaz, of whom 8 died in Hedjaz and Tor, and two after their return home.

After the return of pilgrims, 6 fell sick with influenza, one with dysentery two with malignant malaria, one with benign tertian malaria and one with chronic nephritis and heart failure. All pilgrims were, as usual, inoculated against cholera and typhoid and vaccinated for small-pox before their departure. The instructions regarding the sanitary control of pilgrims returning from the Hedjaz for the statutory period were carried out.

A medical Mission composed of a sufficient staff supplied with ample drugs, was sent to the Hedjaz this year. This mission was divided into two parties, the one proceeded to Medina, the other to Mecca. The two parties having performed their duties with the pilgrims at Arafat and Muna, and the pilgrimage ceremonies having been completed, one of the two parties proceeded to Medina and thence to Yombo while the other to Jedda. Both parties then returned to Egypt, after the return of all Egyptian pilgrims from the Hedjaz.

The number of patients, who were treated in the out-patients clinic, during the presence of the mission in the Hedjaz, was 4,605 irrespective of nationality.

The Ministry has also placed both routes of the Eastern desert and the Red Sea under Sanitary Control.

Passengers Control:

Out of 30,300 passengers arriving in Egypt, 30,254 (99.84 per cent) were observed. 22,260 arrived via Kantara; of these 22,242, or 99.91 per cent, were observed.

Table No. 18
Infectious Diseases in Egypt during 1935, 1936 and 1937

		Cases			Deaths	
Diseases	1935	1936	1937	1935	1936	1937
Plague	40	77	73	26	53	47
Mana have	3,151	2,757	2,083	526	389	311
Small-Pox	165	3	1	19	1	
Typhoid	4,334	4,832	5,209	1,037	1,105	1,135
Relapsing Fever		2	_	_	_	-
Scarlet Fever	56	70	57	3	2	1
Cerebro-Spinal Fever	240	153	172	200	123	129
Encephalitis	4	5	8	5	1	5
Acute Poliomyelitis	13	6	8	2	3	5
Anthrax	14	5	3	2	5	4
Diphtheria	2,181	1,756	1,847	1,052	842	887
Measles	6,664	8,309	11,502	2,025	3,010	2,550
Whooping Cough	1,620	2,044	2,592	135	191	153
Parotitis (Mumps)	893	1,117	1,105	24 2	29	17 8
Undulant Fever	15	13 156	19 312	68	57	55
Leprosy	189 412	371	404	294	247	289
Tetanus Pulmonary Tuberculosis	4,534	4,821	5,077	2,381	2,528	2,349
(0:1 D	1,302	1,166	1,369	13	18	21
T 0	7,317	8,956	10,521	400	485	487
Puerperal Septicaemia	460	474	469		407	393
Dysentery	2,468	2,979	2,514	520	545	461
Erysipelas	3,483	4,042	4,320		864	935
Malaria	7,560	20,985	36,238	62	129	141
Dengue	1	4	2,807	-	1	50
Infectious Jaundice	7	2	4	5	1	4
Glanders	_	_	-	-	1	-
Rabies	10	24	45	18	27	45
Total	47,133	65,129	88,759	9,963	11,067	10,487

Table No. 19
Typhus Cases notified during 1937

Governorates and Provinces	1s quai		2nd quart	100	3r qua	700000	4t qua	The same of	Tota	al
and Troumos	С	D	С	D	С	D	С	D	С	D
Cairo	33	10	62	22	2	-	6	3	103	35
Alexandria	24	5	26	8	23	3	14	1	87	17
Ismailia	-	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	2	-
Port-Said	3	-	2	-	1		-	-	6	-
Damietta	-	-	2	2	-	-	-	-	2	2
Suez	-	-	1	-	3	-	-	-	4	
Southern Desert	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Western Desert	2	-	12	-	1	1	-	-	15	1
Red Sea Section	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Beheira	130	21	273	37	15	2	.5	1	423	61
Dakahlia	87	22	237	37	37	2	1	-	362	61
Gharbia	65	3	484	38	41	3	-	-	590	44
Menufia	63	9	79	13	5	-	-	-	147	22
Qaliubia	7	2	29	. 5	-	-	2	1	38	8
Sharkia	11	7	31	13	1	-	1	_	44	20
Aswan	23	1	20	6	-	-	_	_	43	7
Assiut	10	_	13	-	14	1	1	_	38	1
Beni Suef	-	_	8	1	1	-	1	_	10	1
Fayum	1	1	-	_	2	-	1	_	4	1
Girga	2	2	22	6	8	_	2	_	34	8
Giza	1	_	13	4	3	3	1	_	18	7
Minia	28	3	3	_	5	_	_	_	36	3
Qena	1	-	75	12	1	-	-	_	77	12
Total	491	86	1,392	204	165	15	35	6	2,083	311

Table No. 20
Typhus Specimens

1000					Typi		Posi	tive	Nega	tive	
Provinces	and C	over	norau	18	Alive	After death	Alive	After death	Alive	After death	Clinical
Assuit Giza Beni-Suef Minia Girga* Qena Aswan Dakahlia Menufia Qaliubia Gharbia Sharkia Damietta Suez Alexandria Port-Said Barrani H Mariut Dabaa Matruh Sallum Dakhla Arish Siwa Beheira Fayum		 tal 			88 197 55 274 661 765 256 2,358 1,009 219 3,677 303 338 4 1,293 420 75 22 112 36 - 7 8 4 2,302 793	92 79 137 81 135 45 6 1,101 740 141 778 176 — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —	7 2 - 37 31 81 34 420 120 - 568 18 9 4 99 35 5 6 4 3 3 - 1 1 450 4		862 219 3,109 285 329 1,184 374 70 16 108 33 5 7 7		
	Tot	tal			15,276	4,558	1,939	97	13,237	4,440	1,152

^{* 18} Unfit for examination.

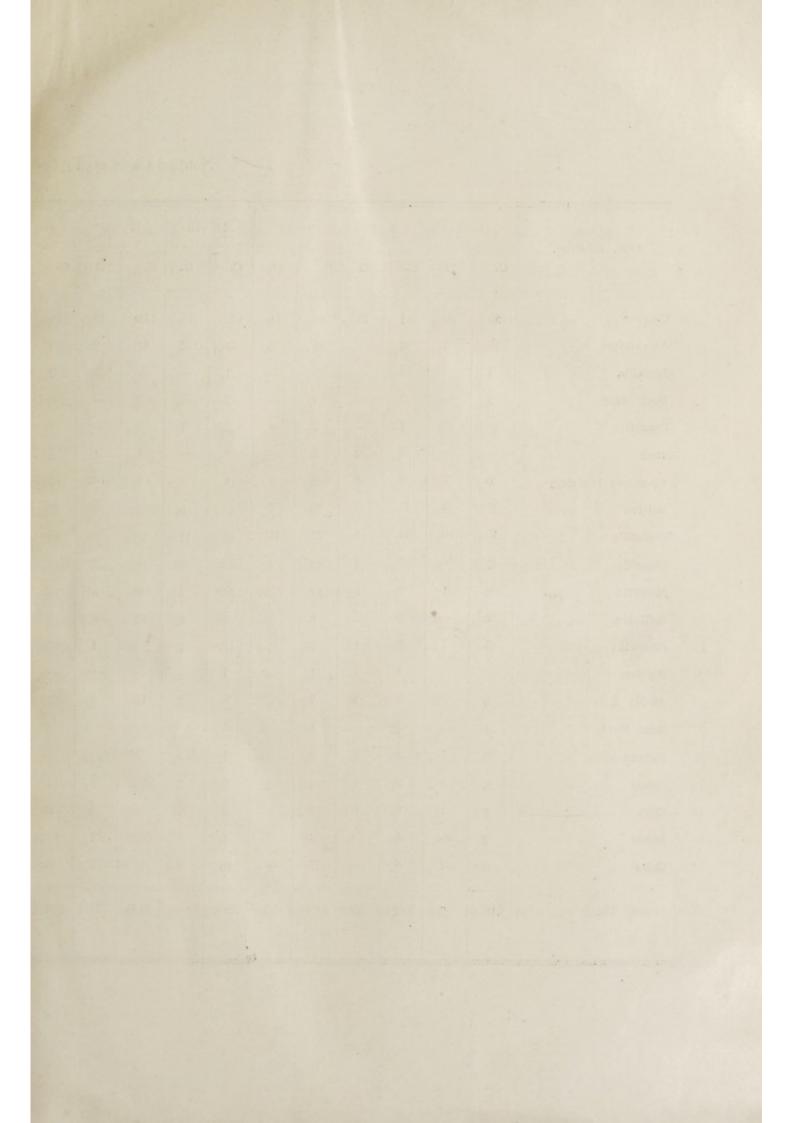


Table
Notified Cases of Typhoid durin

Gov. & Prov.	1-	-4	5-	-8	9-	-12	13-	-16	17-	-20	21-	-24
GOV. & P10V.	C.	p.	C.	D.	C.	D.	C.	D.	C.	D.	C.	D.
Cairo -	65	20	51	16	63	16	102	15	178	37	279	54
Alexandria	15	5	24	2	15	5	21	4	31	2	33	6
Ismaïlia	1	-	1	_	-	_	1	_	-	_	2	_
Port Saïd	3	_	2	_	1	_	2	_	2	_	. 8	1
Damietta	-	_	1	_	2	-	2	1	2	-	3	-
Suez	-	_	4	2	2		1	-	5	1	3	2
Frontiers Districts	6	2	7	1	2	1	1	-	3	-	5	-
Behera	25	2	33	3	32	7	35	6	7	4	28	7
Dakahlia	40	10	37	13	21	10	42	11	33	9	43	14
Gharbia	7	-	22	2	52	4	53	6	9	2	32	10
Menufia	6	1	9	1	17	2	28	4	8	2	11	2
Qaliubia	7		6	_	8	2	9	6	15	2	19	2
Sharkia	2	1	8	1	7	1	17	1	6	1	10	2
Asswan	-		1	1	. 1	_	1	_	-	_	-	-
Assiut	9	5	6	1	7	3	6	2	12	4	12	3
Beni Suef	1	-	2	-	1	-	1	-	-	-	3	-
Fayum	8	1	9	2	2	_	1	_	4	-	6	-
Girga	5	4	3	1	4	1	6	2	3	1	11	1
Giza	7	1	9	6	7	-	9	1	16	3	8	5
Minia	3	-	4	_	4	1	6	-	3	1	12	2
Qena	6	1	3	_	1	-	16	5	10	2	6	3
Grand Total	216	53	242	52	249	53	360	64	347	71	534	114

Vo. 21
937 given every four weeks.

		1		1		1		1		1		1		1	
25	- 28	29	-32	33	-36	37	-40	41	-44	45	-48	49-	-52	3	Total
C.	D.	C.	D.	C.	D.	C.	D.	C.	D.	C.	D.	C.	D.	C.	D.
308	74	3!2	72	311	65	243	55	131	48	91	43	97	39	2231	554
71	16	131	15	145	27	161	27	97	18	54	8	41	5	839	140
-	1	1	-	3	1	1	1	1	-	-		2	-	13	3
7	-	6	3	12	2	20	1	21	3	10	1	4	1	98	12
7	-	10	1	5	1	2	-	4	2	2	-	-	-	40	5
5	-	16	-	14	4	7	2	8	-	8	_	3	1	76	12
14	-	2	-	-	-	2	_	4	-	2	-	2	2	50	6
15	1	7	4	8	1	6	4	7	3	7	-	10	1	220	43
27	5	25	10	36	6	15	5	13	4	16	6	10	-	358	103
29	7	25	5	18	1	17	2	14	6	10	5	7	1	295	51
19	3	5	2	3	3	7	2	14	1	4	1	-	-	131	24
17	3	12	4	8	1	11	2	17	10	9	3	6	1	144	36
12	2	4	2	3	-	2	-	7	-	6	-	5	2	89	13
3	-	2	-	-	-	1 .	-	1	-	1	-	1	-	12	1
6	2	16	2	13	1	8	2	19	1	15	1	17	5	146	32
7	1	5	3	6	1	6	-	2	-	4	2	1.	-	39	7
9	1	4	2	6	-	7	-	7	_	1	-	4	4	68	10
9	4	7	4	20	4	8	1	7	1	8	3	4	-	95	27
12	2	12	2	7	5	17	-	8	3	3	1	1	1	- 116	31
10	1	11	-	10	1	7	-	8	2	8	-	2	-	88	8
7	2	1	-	-	-	2	2	2	-	4		3	2	61	17
594	125	614	132	628	124	550	106	392	102	263	74	220	65	5209	1135

Table No. 22

VACCINATION AGAINST TYPHOID FEVER DURING 1937.

GOVERNORATE OR PROVINCE	ONE INJECTION	2 INJECTIONS	TOTAL
CAIRO	20209	18622	28831
ALEXANDRIA	17698	1020	18718
SUEZ	143	785	928
CANAL ZONE	75	1813	1888
DAMIETTA	1	1125	1126
BEHERA	-	2099	2099
GHARBIA	60	5749	5809
MENUFIA	158	2432	3590
DAKAHLIA	1089	7319	8408
SHARKIA	_	1524	1524
QALIUBIA	3420	3420	6840
GIZA	78	3060	3138
BENI SUEF	83	590	673
PAYUM	_	767	767
MINIA	1586	1962	3548
ASSIUT	24	2772	2796
GIRGA	8	6715	6723
QENA	10	1557	1567
ASSWAN	_	344	344
FRONTIER DISTRICTS	274	960	1234
GRAND TOTAL	44916	65625	110551

Table No. 23

CEREBRO-SPINAL FEVER

CASES RECORDED DURING THE YEAR 1937.

GOVERNORATES & PROVINCES	CASES	DEATHS
Cairo	35	20
Alexandria	26	13
Ismailia	6	7
Port-Said	26	15
Damietta	-	2
West Desert	1	-
Sinai	1	-
Behera	5 .	4
Dakahlia	14	17
Gharbia	12	10
Menufia	3	4
Oaliubia	5	3
Sharkia	18	16
Assiut	2	2
Fayum	7	4
Girga	4	2
Giza	3	4
Minia	3	4
Qena	1	2
TOTAL	172	129

Table No. 24

IMMUNISATION WITH DIPHTHERIA ANATOXIN DURING 1937.

GOVERNORATE OR	One Inject.	2 Inject.	3 Inject.	Nu	mber o	of diphtl	n, cases after
PROVINCE				1 Inj.	2nd.	3rd	No. of Letters
Cairo	92164	64622	48276	-	_	-	-
Alexandria	6545	3404	4176	2	-	4	-
Suez	1240	934	1237	-	-	-	-
Canal Zone	122	213	4385	-	-	-	3709
Damietta	52	49	593	-	-	-	1559
Behera	1141	862	1095	-	_	-	275
Gharbia	598	984	6745	-	_	-	5784
Menufia	1562	1147	4253	_	-	-	1683
Dakahlia	975	545	2722	-	_	-	1694
Sharkia	52	47	2288	-	-	-	1591
Qaliubia	199	192	4089	-	_	-	2735
Giza	-	14	1105	-		_	712
Fayum	652	415 .	705	_	_	-	3000
Beni Suef	601	601	1369	-	_	-	463
Minia	10993	8174	8037	-	-	-	2309
Assiut	904	799	3061	-		-	2739
Girga	335	354	3721	-	_		1896
Qena	712	1372	7102	3	_	-	930
Aswan	612	555	1608	-	-	-	897
Front. Dists.	3927	3287	3318	-	2	1	2251
Total	123386	88570	109885	5	2	5	34227

OBSERVATIONS NOTICED ON PERSONS INOCULATED.

Siwa Oasis: Slight redness.

El Kharga: Local reaction in some; local and general reaction in others; some, no reaction whatever.

El Kosseir: Local reaction in all. Rise of temperature in elders.

Canal Governorate: Slight rise of temperature in some; some suffered from diarrhoa for a few days. Slight skin eruption appeared on some.

Dakahlia: Some children suffered from acute fever which continued for two days, without complications.

Beni Suef: Temperature of about 40 persons rose to 39.5° and subsided the following day.

Minia: Some cases suffered from redness.

Qena: Swelling and local inflammation. Fever in some cases, sometimes shivering and sometimes vomiting.

Table No. 25

NUMBER OF CULTURES TAKEN FOR PLAGUE EXAMINATION
during 1937.

.Governorate	No. of Specimens Taken		From Live Patients				From Dead Patients			
Province	Alive	Dead	Neg.	Pos.	Susp.	Ind.	Neg.	Pos.	Susp.	Ind
Giza	1022	150					37		2	111
Damietta	-	6	_	_	_	_	_	_	-	6
Alexandria	7	_	7	_	_	_	-	_		-
Beni Suef	-	151	_	_	-	-	94	_	5	52
Sharkia	-	297	-	-	-	-	74		1	222
Gharbia	1	928	1	-	-	-	274	-	-	654
Menufia	-	528	-	-	-	-	209	-	4	315
Qaliubia	1	326	1	-	-	-	144	-	-	182
Assiut	48	256	-	55	24	-	86	9	31	96
Girga	1	252	1	-	-	-	239	7	6	-
Asswan	-	45	-	-	-	-	14	-	4	27
Port Said	1	2	1	-	-	-	1	-	1	-
Dakahlia	11	1371	4	1	-	7	545	-	17	808
Behera	23	897	23	-	-	-	524	1	3	369
Qena	1	186	-	-	1	-	39	-	2	127
Minia	18	440	2	-	-	16	151	-	16	273
Suez	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sidi Barrani Hospital	3	_	-	-	1	3	-	-	-	-
Fayum	2	485	1		-	_	191		2	292
Total	117	6302	41	56	25	27	2622	17	94	353-

Table No. 26
DISTRIBUTION OF PLAGUE CASES

Town or District	Governorate or Province	Total Number of Cases.
Simbellaweln	Dakahlia	1
Raml	Behera	1
Abnub	Assiut	3
Assiut	, ,,	1
El Badary	, ,,	1
Abu Tig	,,	1
Manfalut	"	58
Tahta	Girga	3
Akhmim	,,	1
Suhag	,,	2
Girga	,,	1
Grand Total	The second second	73

3808 persons were given one injection of plague vaccine and 44307 were given two injections.

76205 rats were caught during the Plague campaign.

Table
DETAILS OF PLAGUE

No.	Governorate	District	Village	Duration	Cases from		
	Province			From	to	last year	
			El Combaniet				
1	Behera	Raml	El-Englisia.	18/	12/37	-	
1	Dakahlia	Simbellawain	Kombora	10/4/37	21/4/37	_	
1	Assiut	Abnub	Awlad Sérag	6/1	/37	_	
2	,,	,,	Shanabla	6/2	/37	-	
3	,,	,,	Beni Morr	2/9	/37	-	
1	,,	Assiut	El Zawia	22/3/37	30/3/37	-	
1	,,	Badari	El Faroukia	10/4	/37	-	
1	"	Abu-Tig	El Doueir	14/4/37	17/5/37	-	
1	,,	Manfalut	Mir	22/3/37	23/5/37	- 0	
2	,,	,,	Qussia	23/3/37	3/6/37	-	
3	,,	,,	Menshat El Soghra	30/3/37	5/5/37	-	
4	,,	,,	Nazali-Ganoub	4/4/37	5/5/37	-	
5	,,	21	El Cheikh Idriss	3/4/37	28/4/37	-	
6	"	,,	Beni Idriss	4/4/37	5/5/37	-	
7	,,	,,	Temsahia	21/4/37	23/5/37	-	
8	,,	,,	El Ansar	6/5	/37	-	
1	Girga	Tahta	Banga	28/2	/37	-	
2	,,	3)	Geridat	11/5	/37	-	
3	,,	,,	El Gazazra	25/6	/37	-	
1	1)	Akhmim	Sawamâ Shark	3/3	/37	-	
1	,,	Suhag	Maragha	1/5	/37	-	
1	,,	Girga	Beit El Khoreibi	27/10	/37	-	
					Total	_	

. 27

ASES IN 1937.

New Cases			Discharged			Remaining under	Died out of Hospital			TOTAL		
Bubonic	Septic.	Pneum.	Total	Died	Cured	Total	treatment	Bubonic	Septic.	Pneum,	Cases	Death
					1			No.				
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1
1	-	-	1	-	1	1	_	-	-	-	1	-
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	_	1	1
1	-	-	1	1	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	1
-	1	-	1	1	-	1	1-	_	-	_	1	1
1	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	1	_
10	3	_	13	9	4	13	-	_	-	-	13	9
15	3	-	18	13	5	18	-	1	2	-	21	16
10	1	-	11	4	7	11	-	1	_	-	12	5
1	-	_	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	_	1	_
1	-	-	1	-	1	1		-	-	-	1	-
6	1	-	7	2	5	7	-	-	-	-	7	2
1	-	-	1	-	1	1	-	_	1	-	2	1
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	- 1	1
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2	-	2	2
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1	-	1	1
47	9	_	56	30	26	56	_	3	14	_	73	47

Table No. 28

SHOWING PLAGUE CASES & DEATHS WHICH OCCURRED

DURING THE YEARS 1935, 1936 AND 1937

YEAR	CASES	DEATHS
1935	40	26
1936	77	53
1937	73	47

Table No. 29

NUMBER OF PATIENTS ADMITTED TO FEVER HOSPITALS IN 1937.

Governorate or	Number of	Numbe	r of Beds
Town.	patients	Free	On Paymen
Cairo	10041	591	179
Alexandria	6498	234	4
Canta	1297	120	-
Mansurah	1899	37	6
Damanhur '	1212	70	-
Shebin El Kom	790	32	4
Zagazig	1165	64	-
Port Said	861	77	21
Suez	1078	80	5
Damietta	700	38	-
Beni Suef	648	24	-
Minia	665	32	
Assiut	904	71	1
Luxor	313 =	36	7
Qena	237	20	-
Total	28308	1526	227

CHAPTER V

HEALTH INSPECTORATES SECTION.

Routine and General Inspections:

Periodical inspections of all the units of the Inspectorates Section, were carried out by the Director, Sub-Director and Inspectors of the Section who, during enquiries, gave valuable instructions and advice for the proper execution of the work. As a result of these inspections the work is now carried out in a most satisfactory manner. The total number of enquiries carried out during the year was 708 while the number of inspections made was 1822.

Sub-Division of Health Offices:

The Ministry spares no effort in carrying out its health programme which aims at dividing the Country into units of 30,000 inhabitants each, with a Medical Officer, a midwife, two Sanitary Supervisors, an assistant Disinfector and the adequate number of junior staff appointed to every unit.

The necessary credits for the creation of 10 such units have been granted this year. 10 Health Offices have actually been created at the following localities:-

1.	El Agouzein	(Dessuk Dis	trict).
2.	Byala	(Shirbeen	»).
3.	Teira	(Talkha	»).
4.	Tanah	(Mansura	»).
5.	Nedeiba	(Damanhur	»).
6.	Balansura	(Abu Qerkas	»).
7.	Sanabu	(Deirut))).
8.	Meir	(Manfalut	»).
9.	Bardees	(Baliana	»).
10.	Hegaza	(Qus	»).

The appropriate number of medical officers, midwives, sanitary overseers and other officials and junior staff have been appointed to these units. It is worthy of mention that the medical officers appointed, are wholetime officers, i.e., they are not allowed private practice, on the grounds that they are granted an annual sum as remuneration. Thus their whole time and energy will be devoted to their official duties.

Fever Hospitals.

The Ministry is acting earnestly at the creation, renovation and re-organisation of fever hospitals all over the country. (See table No. 29).

A Fever hospital has already been established at Suhag, where treatment commenced as soon as the necessary staff was appointed.

Medico-Legal Work:

The number of medico-legal cases examined by the medical officers of the Ministry throughout Egypt, excluding the Frontier Districts, was 29,229 accidental, and 100,091 criminal cases as compared with 22,567 and 108,034 cases respectively in the preceding year.

Table No. 30 shows in detail, the number of accidental and criminal cases occurring during the year.

Prostitutes:

The total number of prostitutes on the registers this year amounted to 3535, as compared with 3507 in the previous year. The number of examinations carried out was 118,682 as against 114,720 in the previous year. 888 cases of syphilis, 1631 of soft chance, were detected, as contrasted with 479 and 1650 respectively in the preceding year.

FRONTIER DISTRICTS MEDICAL SERVICE

1 — Infectious Diseases:

The state of public health in the Frontier Districts was more satisfactory, this year, than it had been last year. Malaria cases fell from 952 with 25 deaths last year, to 417 cases with 5 deaths this year. Influenza cases dropped from 1063 with 78 deaths in 1936, to 555 cases with 14 deaths in 1937.

Other infectious diseases were comparatively few this year. This is shown clearly in the following table No. 32.

2 - Births and Deaths:

There were 4,337 births amongst a population of about 97,000 inhabitants or a birth-rate of about 44.5 per thousand, and 2,984 deaths or a death-rate of about 30.7 per thousand. This is compared with a birth-rate of about 45 per thousand last year.

The decrease in the death-rate this year is due to the reinforcement of British and Egyptian troops camping in the western desert during 1936 and the flow of labourers for the construction of roads. Deaths among soldiers and workmen were being entered in the Health Office Registers. Now, as these troops have left the western desert, the death ratio returned to the usual level.

3 — Hospitals and Health Offices Out-Patient Clinics:

Some 208,419 patients attended the in and out-patient departments of the Frontier Districts Hospitals and Health Offices during 1937 as against 239614 in the previous year. This decrease is due to the evacuation of troops and labourers from the western desert. The number of patients attending the hospitals, although showing a decrease, is still satisfactory, as it shows that bedouins have diverted from their old custom, and are seeking treatment in hospitals. 1193 surgical operations were performed during 1937 as against 1037 in 1936.

The combating of endemic and eye diseases is still the subject of this Ministry's keen interest. Whenever necessary, Specialits are delegated to these regions to treat patients.

Propaganda cars are also being sent to these remote districts so as to project films teaching the bedouins how to lead a sanitary life.

A Health Office has been inaugurated this year at El Hammam (Mariut Line).

Tabe No. 30

REGISTRED PROSTITUTES

Locality	er of Prostitutes on the Registers	nber of examinations performed thereon		ber of s		Number of complaints against prostitutes eing cause of infection	of examinations for the purpose	men found in houses	Number of examinations performed thereon	Number of patients of venereal clinics
	Number of Prostitutes the Registers	Number of performed	Syphilis	Gonorrhoea	Chancroid	Number of con against prost being cause of	Number of performed for	Number of women found secret houses	Number of performed	Number of p
Zagazig	652	24,273	364	615	54	135	135	108	108	120,771
Tanta	273	6,823	54	189	120	62	62	196	195	43,772
Minia	399	6,956	48	345	46	82	82	134	105	58,805
Qena	429	11,983	30	299	59	20	20	2	2	33,956
Alexandria	663	30,706	343	16	243	9	-	_		
Cairo	1,119	37,941	49	175	59	113	113	2,893	2,893	-
Total	3,535	118,682	888	1,631	581	412	412	3,333	3,303	257,304

Table No. 31

MEDICO-LEGAL WORK

	Slight	Cases	Seriou	s Cases	Fatal	Cases	TO	TAL
Locality	Crim.	Accid.	Crim.	Accid.	Crim.	Accid.	Crim.	Accid.
								DEGG
Gharbia	6379	1789	662	330	467	477	7508	2596
Menufia	4457	980	615	274	104	230	5176	1484
Sharkia	3653	865	325	327	86	268	4064	1460
Qualiubia	1713	903	131	177	64	200	1908	1280
Dakahlia	6198	1381	435	1289	391	457	7024	3127
Behera	4895	1168	484	277	86	250	5465	1695
Giza	2731	698	195	149	. 18	121	2944	968
Fayum	1926	644	437	348	134	148	2497	1140
Beni Suef	2801	371	146	84	37	141	2984	596
Minia	4130	769	363	284	167	229	4660	1282
Assiut	5502	1513	428	175	172	260	6102	1948
Girga	4635	1267	1108	329	266	380	6009	1976
Qena	2902	661	241	93	89	275	3232	1029
Asswan	808	250	71	29	9	77	888	356
Damietta	1035	488	9	9	6	44	1050	541
Canal Ismailia	1762	1577	227	97	15	42	2004	1716
Suez	1013	415	-	1	14	13	1027	429
Fotal	56540	15739	5877	4272	2125	3612	64542	23623

Table FRONTIER DISTRICTS

Locality	Population	Births	Deathy	Vaccination Deaths		1	Malaria		Influenza	
Locality	Topulation	Dirtiis	Deaths	Success- ful	Unsuc- cessful	Total	Cases	Deaths	Cases	Death
Amria	10,170	523	396	332	37	369	3	-	18	-
El-Hammam	3,039	34	16	30	-	30	-	-	-	-
Dabaa	3,780	140	86	81	2	83	36	-	70	-
Matruh	9,417	378	306	269	39	308	-	-	257	9
Barani	7,609	220	200	125	10	135	-	-	16	2
Sallum	4,227	87	52	58	15	73	-	-	-	-
Siwa	3,551	131	149	82	28	110	4	1	9	2
Baharia	6,586	325	209	300	25	325	-	-	-	-
Kharga	8,584	544	362	336	90	426	-	-	1	-
Dakhla	17,116	808	552	453	152	605	255	3	3	-
Kantara (east)	8,669	356	158	297	18	315	64	-	-	-
Arish	7,500	473	252	400	71	471	46	-	56	-
For	2,013	27	45	16	5	21	-	-		-
Cosseir	2,650	131	118	120	6	126	9	1	11	1
Safaga	850	19	8	20	-	20	_	-	114	-
Hurgada	2,000	141	75	162	2	164	-	-	-	-
Total	97,761	4,337	2.984	3,081	500	3,581	417	5	555	14

No. 32 VITAL STATISTICS

Dyse	ntery	Тур	ohoid	Sma	ll-pox	Who	oping ugh	Mea	sles	Meni	o-Spinal ngitis	Visits of Out-	Number of	Total	No. of Opera
Cases	Deaths	Cases	Deaths	Cases	Death:	Cases	Deaths	Cases	Deaths	Cases	Deaths	patients	Impa- tients	Total	tions.
-	-	14	1	-	-	8	-	77	6	-	-	20,576	263	20,839	24
-	1-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,764	-	1,764	1
27	-	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,356	-	3,356	23
16	1	5	4	-	-	-	_	60	6	-	-	19,892	356	20,248	329
-	-	19	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9,309	122	9,431	77
-	-	2	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	5,036	66	5,102	54
8	3	1	1	1	-	4	-	1	-	-	-	6,106	130	6,236	65
-	-	_	_	-	-	-	-	_	-	-		8,929	-	8,929	52
3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	234	40	1	100	32,602	99	32,701	16
5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		4,884	259	5,143	126
-	-	1	-	-	-	9	-	-	-	-	-	17,237	-	17,237	50
13	-	4	2	_	-	22	-	118	14	1	1	34,912	208	35,120	113
-	-	-	_	-	-	5	1	-	-	-	-	7,975	-	7,975	72
58	1	_	_	16		3	_	232	26	-	-	9,864	263	10,127	68
64	-	_	_	_	_	_	-	10	220	_	_	6,420	175	6,595	45
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9	-	-	_	11,616	_	11,616	79
194	5	63	9	17	-	51	1	741	92	2	1	206,478	1,941	208,419	1,193

CHAPTER VI

CHILD - WELFARE.

Attendance was great at all the Child-Welfare Centres this year, and particularly, at the travelling Centres. The facilities for welfare available at these centres have induced the various provincial and municipal Councils to assign the necessary credits for the creation of such centres. Thus, a new travelling child-welfare centre has been decided upon in Menufia province, in addition to the centre which was created in the preceding year. Two other centres have been created in Minia and Assiut provinces.

The Ministry, on the other hand, decided to create three more travelling centres: one is being created in Qena province, the other has been created in Behera province and the third will be created in Sharkia province. Three permanent childwelfare centres were also established at Sherbin, Samannoud and Edfu.

It is worthy of mention that the activities of the child-welfare centres are not only restricted to the care of the child but they are also extended to the mother, and sometimes, to the father. The mothers are instructed on personal and general health problems, on safeguarding against disease, and the care of their children. Health-visitors pay "follow-up" visits to see that these instructions are carried out. The medical officers often talk to husbands laying stress upon the necessity of following the instructions, given by the centre both for their own and their family's benefit. They are advised to seek treatment from infectious or venereal diseases. The instructions of the centres are fully appreciated by the inhabitants.

The total number of confinements, undertaken by the Child—Welfare Centres, was 56,627 as against 48,733 last year. The number of old pregnants who attended at the various centres was 291,684 as against 264,597 in 1936. The number of new pregnants was 69,120 as against 60,809 in 1936.

— 1,309,710 children attended these centres as against 1,225,761 during the previous year, exclusive of 358,531 sick children who called for treament, as against 41,879 in 1936.

65,300 blood specimens for wassermann reaction were examined during the year as against 58,522 during last year. Of the 65,300 specimens, 4,366 were found positive.

Dayas (Midwives) Schools

The number of schools for Dayas during the year remains the same as that of last year; no new schools have been inaugurated. During 1937, the Cairo Dayas School of the Kitchner's Memorial Hospital attended 2178 deliveries, of which 2060 were achieved at home and 66 at the school, besides numerous home visits during puerperium. 199 Dayas have been authorised to practise midwifery this year. Inspectresses are continually inspecting the work of Dayas throughout the country. The reports submitted by these inspectresses, involved the withdrawal of 11 permits from Dayas who had failed to perform their duties to the satisfaction of the Ministry. On the other hand, 114 Dayas died during the year.

The Ministry is confident, however, that the time will come when new graduates will replace the old regime Dayas in Egypt.

Foundlings Homes

The following is a statement of the children admitted to Foundlings Homes during 1937.

A. — Cairo Foundli	ngs Home.		
1 — Foundlings	admitted during 1937		165
"	remaining from previous year	 	307
2 — "	died during 1937		92
"	adopted		12
3 — "	remaining up to december 31, 1937		367 226
))	at wards		141
))	at wards		
B. — Alexandria He	ospital Foundlings Home.		
	ospital Foundlings Home.	 225 240	105
			105 150
1 — Foundlings	admitted during 1937 remaining from previous year	 	150 7
1 — Foundlings	admitted during 1937 remaining from previous year	 	150
1 — Foundlings 2 — »	admitted during 1937	 	150 7 80 168
1 — Foundlings 2 — ""	admitted during 1937 remaining from previous year adopted died during 1937	 	150 7 80

Children Dispensaries.

Only one child dispensary remains at Port Said. The Shebin-el-Kom dispensary has been converted into a Child Welfare Centre.

The following is a statement of the work achieved at Port Said dispensary:-

	Number of par	tients visits	Number of v	vorking days
	1936	1937	1936	1937
Port Said	42,223	46,402	300	295

Table No. 33
Children Wards in Hospitals

	Number of	Number of patients visits		
	1936	1937		
exandria children ward	18407	19047		
ha children ward	24241	21059		
siut children ward	28429	32039		
t Ghamr children ward	35805	30951		

Table No. 34

The following statement shows the work done at the Child—Welfare Centres during the year 1937 as compared with that of 1936:—

CASES	1936	1937
Old pregnants	264,597	291,684
New pregnants	60,809	69,120
Pregnants suffering from gonorrhoea	2	11
Blood specimens taken	58,522	65,300
Children attendance at the Centres	1,225,761	1,309,710
Children attendance at the out-patients' Departments	41,879	358,531
Circumcision operations	2,387	2,128
Infants vaccinated against small-pox	29.536	27,620
Infants inoculated against diphtheria	17,136	17,372
Confinements undertaken by mowallidas (midwives)	19,731	20,364

CASES	1936	1937
Confinements undertaken by asst. mowallidas	28,905	36,213
Continements undertaken by M. Os.	97	50
Continements from outside (not registered)	2,866	51,215
Total number of confinements	48,733	56,627
Registered pregnants not confined by C.W. Centres	1,202	860
Cases of confinements referred to Hospitals	1,014	1,069
Confinements taking pace before arrival of C.W.C. Staff.	6,707	3,092
Still births at full term	568	255
Premature still births (during first 3 months)	140	388
Fremature still births (during second 3 months)	202	1,014
Fremature still births (after the sixth month)	160	297
Nother deaths caused by delivery	4	15
Infantile deaths in the first month of age	599	373
Medical officers' visits to sick confined women	2,,269	2,902
Medical officers' visits to sick pregnants	122	174
Medical officers's visits to sick children	149	139
Mowallidas' visits to pregnants in the 9th month	30,411	23,835
Mowallidas' visits to puerperal mothers	314,149	374,213
Mowallidas' other visits	20,157	21,566
Home visits by Female Health visitros to pregnants	22,180	18,812
Home visits by Female Health visitors to children	39,013	34,472
Other visits	31,592	16,556
Cases of Eclampsia	38	26
Cases of breaking of uterus	418	328
Cases of placentra praevia	34	34
Cases of puerperal sepsis	6	15
Urine samples taken	410,102	268,711
Samples found to contain albumen before delivery	4,226	5,160
Samples found to contain glucose	166	269
Lectures delivered by Medical Officers	4,408	3,688
Lectures delivered by Mowallidas	5,465	6,247
Lectures delivered by Female Health visitors on nutrition	5,313	-
Lectures delivered by Female Health visitors on clothing	5,060	5,283
Lectures delivered by Female Health visitors on cleanlines		
and Hygiene	5,130	1000
Kilos of milk contributed to mothers and children	5,397	6,356
Contributions of ready made clothes to mothers and children	111	447
Contributions of metres of cloth to mothers and children	3,167	9,693

CHAPTER VII

SOCIAL HYGIENE

1. Skin and Venereal Diseases.

Lock Hospitals and Skin and Venereal Diseases Clinics.

The number of venereal diseases units maintained by this Ministry remains the same this year as that of last year. However, a clinic has been created by Qaliubia Provincial Council at Benha.

The following table No. 35 shows the distribution of these units in Governorates and Provinces:

Table No. 35

Governorate or Province	Hospitals	Clinics	REMARKS
Cairo	1	3	
Alexandria	1	2	The clinics are maintained by Alex Municipality.
Port Said	-	1	Manicipanty.
Suez	1	1	Annex to Suez General Hospital.
Gharbia	-	1	
Dakahlia	_	1	
Sharkia	-	1	
Behera	-	1	
Menufia	-	1	
Qaliubia	-	1	Maintained by the Provincial Council
Fayoum	-	1	
Beni Suef	-	1	
Minia	-	1	
Assiut	-	1	
Girga	-	2	
Total	3	19	

TREATMENT

The number of patients attending these clinics has, for the last five years, been constantly rising, as is shown in the following table No. 36:

Table No. 36

Year	Number of Units	New Patients	Number of Visits
933	16	65,155	545,680
934	16	77,315	610,652
935	16	82,381	625,442
936	16	96,978	740,339
1937	17*	100,753	715,767

Benha Clinic is included.

The following table No. 37 shows the total number of patients treated for venereal diseases in the General, District, Village and Lock Hospitals, and in the skin and venereal diseases clinics during 1937.

Table No. 37

	In-Pa	tients Sect	ions	Out-Pa	Out-Patients Sections			
Units	Gonorr- hoea	Syphilis	Total	Gonorr- hoea	Syphilis	Total		
General and District	1,400	1,027	2,427	5,812	11,574	17,386		
Lock Hospitals	2,449	2,564	5,013	-	9,351	9,351		
Skin and Venereal Diseases Clinics	_	-	-	22,305	9,614	31,919		
Village Hospitals	_	-	_	213	5,600	5,813		

The tables below, give detailed statistics on the following:

- The number of new cases and visits to the skin and venereal diseases clinics during 1937.
- (2) The number of venereal diseases cases treated at the skin and venereal diseases clinics during 1937.
- (3) The number of patients who completed their course of treatment at the skin and venereal diseases clinics and those failing to attend before completion of the course during 1937.



Showing the number of new cases and visits to the Ski

		N	EW	CASES	5	
Locality of Clinic		Males			Females	
	Under 16 years	Over 16 years	Total	Under 16 years	Over 16 years	Total
Sayeda Zeinab	1,083	2,736	3,819	1,132	2,923	4,055
Saptieh	785	8,213	8,998	1,676	6,024	7,700
Gamalia	322	4,223	4,545	937	3,507	4,444
Port Said	701	1,342	2,043	761	1,295	2,056
Suez	160	794	954	261	855	1,116
Damanhur	1,605	1,796	3,401	1,662	1,340	3,002
Tanta	1,468	2,745	4,213	1,146	1,953	3,099
Mansura	57	699	756	74	503	577
Zagazig	1,427	2,054	3,481	1,499	1,503	3,002
Shebin-el-Kom	1,590	1,652	3,242	1,043	1,315	2,358
Fayum	1,245	2,858	4,103	1,443	2,820	4,263
Beni Suef	676	1,038	1,714	605	694	1,299
Minia	1,806	1,826	3,632	2,281	1,855	4,136
Assiut	1,085	2,876	3,961	925	2,855	3,780
Suhag	1,023	1,610	2,633	. 768	1,351	2,119
Girga	87	337	424	106	348	454
Benha	278	729	1,007	169	198	367
Total	15,398	37,528	52,926	16,488	31,339	47,827

Venereal Diseases Clinics during 1937.

	. 1	NUMBER	OF VISITS	S			TOTAL			
	Males			Females						
Under 16 years	Over 16 years	Total	Under 16 years	Over 16 years	Total	New Cases	Old Cases	Number of Visits		
8,266	26,867	35,133	0.050	24 570	32,635	7.074	67,768	75,642		
879	56,181		8,056	24,579		7,874				
518		57,060	2,356	51,564	53,920	16,698	110,980	127,678		
	33,176	33,694	1,107	30,239	31,346	8,989	65,040	74,029		
2,382	11,422	13,804	2,521	21,600	24,121	4,099	37,925	42,024		
377	9,658	10,035	1,823	14,795	16,618	2,070	26,653	28,723		
248	10,614	10,862	740	10,733	11,473	6,403	22,335	28,738		
7,593	15,698	23,291	6,605	12,206	18,811	7,3 2	42,102	49,414		
1,089	13,084	14,173	1,856	12,689	14,545	1.333	28,718	30,051		
2,752	10,832	13,584	4,324	12,730	17,054	6,483	30,638	37,121		
1,408	9,789	11,197	1,699	11,561	13,260	5,600	24,457	30,057		
4,079	11,254	15,333	7,436	9,712	17,148	8,366	32,481	40,847		
2,680	8,875	11,555	2,040	5,428	7,468	3,013	19,023	22,036		
868	11,230	12,098	1,280	10,250	11,530	7,768	23,628	31,396		
1,925	17,136	19,061	2,098	17,254	19,352	7,741	38,413	46,154		
2,718	9,604	12,322	2,526	12,236	14,762	4,752	27,084	31,836		
1,037	6,008	7,045	1,284	7,856	9,140	878	16,185	17,063		
375	535	910	87	587	674	1,374	1,584	2,958		
39,194	261,963	301,157	47,838	266,019	313,857	100,753	615,014	715,767		

Table Showing Number of Venereal Diseases Cases Treated

		(GONOR	RHOE	A			s	YРН	ILLI	s	
CLINIC	Ac	ute	Ch	ronic	To	otal	Prin	nary	Secon	ndary	Terti	ary
Supply of the su	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
Sayeda Zeinab	1,683	233	272	2,459	1,955	2,692	309	16	231	113	39	37
Saptieh	2,480	476	831	2,387	3,311	2,863	987	144	669	253	48	11
Gamalia	1,766	1,508	684	1,151	2.450	2,659	324	24	117	78	26	17
Port Said	256	98	106	451	362	549	105	7	48	15	. 32	27
Suez	125	5	30	290	155	295	67	2	32	19	18	7
Damanhur	208	105	60	146	268	251	45	8	. 69	26	35	32
Tanta	443	40	217	552	660	592	199	24	93	67	177	38
Mansura	253	16	114	371	367	387	201	4	38	35	53	46
Zagazig	192	25	21	4	213	29	121	13	42	74	26	27
Shebin-el-Kom	146	10	56	196	202	206	54	5	159	136	8	6
Fayum	112	13	122	36	234	49	69	3	586	460	224	128
Beni Suef	108	48	41	72	149	120	44	4	42	16	20	28
Minia	170	134	33	214	203	348	81	6	57	37	10	10
Assiut	277	22	73	60	350	82	174	15	237	191	95	92
Suhag	76	3	56	33	132	36	16	1	145	118	116	144
Girga	60	6	2	22	62	28	50	1	204	177	43	52
Benha	26	4	14	2	40	6	3	-	8	4	24	16
Total	8,381	2,746	2,732	8,446	11,113	11,192	2,849	277	2,777	1,819	994	718

the Skin and Venereal Diseases Clinics during 1937.

lo. 39

		SY	РН	ILIS	3				0'	THER	DISEAS	SES	
Lat	tent	Herec	litary	Ner	vous	То	otal	Chan	croid		r vene- iseases	To	otal
Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females	Males	Females
63	72	54	74	8	3	704	315	251	11	930	1,016	1,181	1,027
668	729	50	98	23	2	2,445	1,237	817	84	2,425	3,516	3,242	3,600
60	56	12	15	5	-	544	190	296	39	1,255	1,556	1,551	1,595
35	55	9	8	5	1	234	113	-		1,447	1,394	1,447	1,394
84	134	36	51	1	-	238	213	67	1	232	374	299	375
24	75	10	11	1	-	184	152	170	8	2,779	2,591	2,949	2,599
276	322	85	63	-	-	830	514	26	-	2,697	1,993	2,723	1,993
38	46	46	59	3	-	379	190	10	-	-	-	10	-
44	135	22	13	3	4	258	266	46	4	2,964	2,703	3,010	2,707
52	143	72	79	4	3	349	372	36	1	2,655	1,806	2,691	1,807
39	87	50	35	- 11	5	979	718	6	-	2,884	3,496	2,890	3,496
28	36	34	44	3	1	171	129	17		97	5	114	5
86	86	17	22	-1	-	252	161	14	-	3,163	3,627	3,167	3,627
900	1,545	10	7	9	6	1,425	1,856	100	6	2,108	1,941	2,208	1,947
104	346	151	160	5	2	537	771	29	-	1,935	1,312	1,964	1,312
50	119	77	105	-	-	424	454	4		374	362	378	362
39	43	6	10	4	-	84	73	1		18	12	19	12
2,590	4,029	741	854	86	27	10,037	7,724	1,890	154	27,933	27,704	29,823	27,858

Showing the Number of Patients who completed their Course of Treatment at

				PAT	ENTS	COM	PLETII	NG TI	REATM	IENT			
CLINIC	Go	norrhoe	ea	Syphilis			Othe	er Disea	ases		P	ercenta	ige
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total	Grand Total	Gonor- rhoea	Syphilis	Other
Sayeda Zeinab	1,757	2,083	3,840	602	589	1,191	991	1,034	2,025	7,056	52.5	21.—	84
Säptieh	1,013	800	1,813	162	71	233	1,713	1,854	3,567	5,613	29. —	6.30	52
Gamalia	1,148	1,235	2,383	207	124	331	1,522	1,625	3,147	5,861	40.66	5.64	53.7
Port Said	276	465	741	87	76	163	960	876	1,836	2,740	26.80	5.97	67.2
Damanhur	42	100	142	17	18	35	148	146	294	471	31.—	8.—	43.5
Suez	33	_	33	-	-	_	2,833	2,505	5,338	5,371	0.60	-	99.4
Tanta	482	169	651	562	351	913	2,419	1,697	4,116	5,680	11.50	16.—	72.5
Mansura	220	232	452	252	126	378	10	-	10	840	53.—	45.—	2
Zagazig	160	19	179	19	25	44	3,010	2,707	5,717	5,940	67.—	12.—	-
Shebin-el-Kom	21	18	39	3	4	7	440	296	736	782	5.—	0.90	94.1
Fayum	47	60	107	58	68	126	101	131	232	465	23.—	26.—	54
Beni Suef	23	12	35	9	4	13	315	270	585	633	13.—	4.60	23.9
Minia	20	28	48	5	7	12	2,851	3,180	6,031	6,091	0.80	0.20	99
Assiut	67	43	110	_	_		1,315	917	2,232	2,342	25.40		53.7
Suhag	35	8	43	116	174	290	1,656	1,110	2,766	3,099	25 60	22.20	85.1
Girga	32	8	40	-	1	1	295	281	576	617	44.—	0.12	78.
Benha	41	27	68	25	20	45	1	-	1	114	68.—	45.—	8.
Total	5,417	5,307	10,724	2,124	1,658	3,782	20,580	18,629	39,209	53,715			

No. 40

Venereal Diseases Clinics and those failing to attend before Completion of the Course
1937

-			PATIENTS	FAILIN	IG TO A	TTEND	BEFORE	COMPI	LETION	OF TREAT	TMENT		
		Gonorrho	ea		Syphilis		Otl	her diseas	ses		P	ercentage	,
	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total	Males	Females	Total	Grand total	Gonor- rhoea	Syphilis	Other
	486	492	978	203	219	422	85	71	156	1,556	29.—	17.—	6.—
	1,225	1,000	2,225	513	342	855	993	974	1,967	5,047	36.—	23.—	28
	192	193	385	274	180	454	73	67	140	979	39.33	46.37	14:30
	87	120	207	223	140	363	-		-	570	36.31	63 · 68	-
	43	57	100	39	54	93	19	35	54	247	22.—	20.—	8.50
	176	132	308	45	43	88	116	94	210	606	50.48	14.52	34.65
-	178	423	601	268	163	431	304	296	600	1,632	36.80	26.40	36.80
	147	155	302	127	64	191	_	_	_	493	61.—	39.—	_
	53	10	63	239	222	461	-	_	_	524	33 ·	88.—	_
-	1,925	1,551	3,476	5,383	6,656	12,039	103	465	568	16,083	21.60	74.90	3.50
	152	125	277	135	143	278	155	140	295	850	32.50	32.60	34.80
	51	58	109	84	68	152	518	324	842	1,103	40.50	50.60	34.50
	166	273	439	206	123	329	284	212	496	1,264	30	23.—	47.—
	155	32	187	635	923	1,558	445	877	1,322	3,067	43.20	47.40	31.50
ı	94	31	125	406	612	1,018	279	202	481	1,624	74.40		14.80
1	21	_	21	47	50	97	79	81	160	278	23 -	11.—	22.—
	15	13	28	4	3	7	-	-	-	35		7.—	-
The Same	5,166	4,665	9,831	8,831	10,005	18,836	3,453	3,838	7,291	35,958	-	-	-

CHAPTER VIII

GENERAL HOSPITALS

New Units

The year under review witnessed the opening of 4 district hospitals at Ismailia, Beba, Abu Tig and Nag' Hamadi; and ten village hospitals at Beyala, Sahragt el-Soghra, Kafr Sakr, Ibrahimia, Bagur, Shanshur, Badrashein, Lahun, Abu Sir, and Hur.

The buildings of Eneiba and Khatatba Village Hospitals have been handed over to the Ministry, and are expected to be opened in 1938.

The units maintained by the Section up till December 1937 are given in the following Table No. 41.

Table No. 41.-Number of Units

	Yea	г	Hospitals in Capitals of Provinces and Governorates	Hospitals at chief towns of districts	Village hospitals	Out patients clinics
1928			 18	9	-	-
1929			 18	10	5	
1930			 18	25	27	
1931			 19	38	34	
1932			 19	43	46	
1933			 19	44	49	
1934			 19	45	50	1
1935			 19	45	50	3
1936			 19	45	50	3
1937			 20	48	60	3

Number of Beds

Table No. 42

	Yes	ar	Number of beds	Remarks
1928			 3,979	
1929			 4,120	
1930			 4,695	
1931			 5,351	
1932			 6,077	
1933			 6,482	
1934			 5,309	Kasr el-Aini Hospital was detached from
1935			 5,852	the Ministry.
1936			 5,964	
1937			 6,341	

Treatment

The following Table No. 43 shows the number of in and out-patients treated at the various hospitals and clinics during the last five years:—

Table No. 43

Year	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937
In-Patients	116,591	107,005	117,729	123,522	128,599
Out-Patients	2,333,105	2,316,480	2,414,963	2,584,129	2,715,995
Attendances at Outpatients Sections Patients treated in	5,214,443	4,711,137	4,942,428	4,998,441	5,149,40
Village Hospitals	669,290	817,022	935,460	999,353	1,108,79
Attendances at Village Hospitals	1,364,887	1,448,314	1,952,803	2,039,674	2,371,07

The following tables give details of hospitals and patients treated therein during 1937:—

Table No. 44
Distribution of Beds

Table No. 44 (contd.)

Hoenital	lst	2nd	3rd	3rd	CI III	Ophth.	Total	Beds for	Total
Hospital	class	class	class special	class ordinary	Children	branch	beds for patients	staff	number of beds
El-Taiyiba	_	_		32	_	12	44	2	46
Shirbin	_	-	_	24	_	12	36	3	39
Fariskur	_	_		30	_		30	7	37
El-Simbillawein	_	_	-	27	_	12	39	10	49
El-Manzala	-	_	_	35	_	_	35		37
Bilbeis	-	_	_	24	_	12	36	2 7	43
Faqus	-	-	-	24	-	12	36	3	39
Minya el-Qamh	-	-	-	30	-	-	30	6	36
Tala	-	-	-	23	-	9	32	8	40
Ashmun	-	-	-	29		8	37	6	43
Zawyet el-Na'ura Shibin el-Qana-	-	-	-	32	-	-	32	6	38
tir	_	_	-	28	_	8	36	7	43
El-Saff	_	_	_	24	_	8	32	4	36
Itsa	-		-	34	_	-	34	3	37
El-Wasta	-	-	-	23	-	12	35	8	43
Biba	-	-	-	29	-	10	39	8	47
Beni Mazar	-	-	-	32	-		32	5	37
El-Fashn	-	-	-	23	-	11	34	6	40
Samalût	-	-	-	40	-	-	40	8	48
Dairût	-	-	-	30	-	-12	42	10	52
El-Badari		-	-	23	-	8	31	6	37
Sahel Selim	-	-	-	32	-	-	32	3	35
Akhmim			17.70	27	-	8	35	6	41
Abu Tig Baliana	-	-	-	30		-	30	6	36
Circa	_	-	-	22	-	8	30	9	39
Dachus	-	-	-	24	-	12	36	5	41
04-			_	32	-	- 0	32	9	41
Nag' Hamadi				22 28		8	30 39	9 7	39 46
Kom Ombo				28		11	22	3	25
Edfu				29	3	10	42	3	45
				25	"	10	42		10
Total	25	59	30	4,520	130	537	5,301	617	5,918
Hod el Marsoud	-	-		904	-		204	0	970
Gabbari		- 0	- 05	264	-	-	264	6	270
Gabbari		6	25	119			150	3	153
Grand Total	25	65		4 600	120	500	5 715	696	6 241
Grand Total	40	65	55	4,993	130	537	5,715	626	6,341

Table No. 45 Showing Hospitals and Patients treated therein

-	tients	Number	OI VISIUS		256,492	460,857	129,360	80,08	98,291	101, 141	116.060	117,137	131,151	110,813	82,301	95,786	101,478	75,947	108,425	83,566	71,282	113,951	85,563	66,487	78,492	57,203	29,699	
	Out Patients	Now cases			112,594	45,275	68,593	40,225	55,465	51,225	79,430	64, 132	83,561	57,942	61,808	47,881	63,326	39,662	54,007	36,811	35,562	75,	48,	37,		34,344	29,063	
		Domaining	Memaning		206	145	152	159	117	98	153	43	142	88	96	64	99	74	80	41	1	156	29	91	33	74	72	
			Died		131	1 96.1	182	138	62	149	380	116	192	163	143	06	148	140	73	43	1	319	92	129	57	43	53	
	ents	ing the year	Not		365	9 901	5553	115	26	18	284	149	56	25	82	00	83	74	31	6	1	136	16	82	6	23	13	
	In patients	Discharged during the year	Relieved		1,342	19 209	1,092	798	416		2,166	1,216	1 467	690	1,093	385	227	615	214	127	1	809	86	723	444	468	884	
			Cured		2,407	2,251	1,786	3,014	1,933	1,438	2,030	2,572	#06 6	1 309	1,404	917	1.490	1,204	1,839	765	1	9 908	631	1 072	767	1 529	663	
		Treated	during the		4.451	3,185	25,107	4,224	2,554	2,371	5,013	4,262	1,503	9 976	818	1,464	2,004	2,107	2,237	985	200		838	9 007	_	9 187	1,131	-
						: :		: :		1	:	:				:	: .	:	:		:	: .	:					:
							:	:			:	:	:	:	:			:	:	:	:	:	:	:				
		las		1				:		: :			:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:			:		:		:
		Hospital				: :	:	:	:	: :	:		:	:		:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:			
					Kina's	Demerdash	Alexandria	Fort Said	Damietta	Damanhur	Tanta	Mansura	Mit Ghamr	Zagazig	Perhe	Oclinia	Towns	Payull Snot	Winis	Wilnis Tilming	FIRTING	Magnagna	Assure	Mallawi	Suhag	Tahta	Uena	raxor

46,958	37,698	6,483	49,916	48,867	696,99	43,386	41,773	54,904	73,851	114,261	67,149	54,910	47,614	51,246	54,471	55,934	53,231	65,491	54,908	53,318	84,721	45,742	78,191	49,054	45,995	54,239	75,146	70,418	32,371	58,318	64,639	36,180	48,056	
23,737	17,465	4,185	21,893	23,742	32,471	21,545	18,858	29,761	35,244	688,09	26,835	34,449	27,104	30,131	34,102	29,452	27,623	30,220	32,046	31,596	38,267	29,113	47,905	27,683	26,086	27,231	31,948	34,937	17,965	25,626	44,277	23,009	28,185	
55	58	1-	22	25	17	20	37	30	28	85	1	30	29	39	25	31	91	26	34	34	33	20	25	27	21	24	30	36	15	31	36	28	19	
52	55	1	23	99	37	22	31	29	92	141	1	34	53	33	28	64	43	.85	33	56	20	18	57	49	21	36	44	75	30	20	93	42	13	
22	26	1	52	10	78	5	24	8	11	80	1	21	1	31	1	15	7	15	1	4	1-	1-	1-	18	24	16	92	18	21	15	6	9	9	
289	299	1	243	145	218	326	120	116	80	1,002	1	586	312	213	73	80	215	291	147	269	84	103	289	135	108	143	78	114	167	262	254	192	175	
1,073	663	1	353	426	657	373	446	564	1,172	954	1	721	393	553	829	906	466	200	512	684	935	575	449	759	467	637	710	652	285	421	589	621	433	
1,488	1,401	1	693	662	1.007	746	658	747	1,367	2,259	1	1,095	788	698	985	1,096	747	1,123	733	1,047	1,109	723	827	886	641	856	938	895	518	977	186	888	646	
:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	::	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	::	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	
:	:		:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:		:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	
:	:	:	:			:	:	:		:	:	****	:	:	:	:	:	:	:		:	:	***	:	:	:	:	:	::	:	:	:	:	
:	***	:	:	:		:	:	:	:	:	:	***	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:		:	::	:	:	:	:		:	:		
	1	ia	at	Õ	ta	akhit		Kom Hamada	k	Mahalla el-Kobra	pnut		n u	cur	Simbellawein	ala			Minia el-Qamh		nn	二	Shibin el-Kanater					Mazar .	:				selim	
Esna	Aswan	Ismailia	Dilingat	Kafr	Rosetta	Shubrakhit	Edfina	Kom	Dessuk	Mahal	Samannud	Taveba	Shirbin	Fareskur	Simbe	Manzala	Bilbeis	Facins	Minia	Tala	Ashmun	Zawie	Shibir	Saff	Etsa	Wasta	Beha	Beni	Fashn	Samallut	Deirut	Badari	Sahel	

Table No. 45 (contd.)

tients	Number of	Visits	47,855	44,351	56,487	42,017	53,462	28,275	5,136,984	2,999	9,419	5,149,402
Out-patients	New coses	HOW MANY	25,615	26,318	28,892	22,403	31,338	16,209	2,712,928	319	2,748	2,715,995
	Domoining	De manning	23	- 21	96	10	21	30	4,175	129	202	4,509
		Died	47	51	9.4	17	37	21 26	6,276	1	1	6,276
ents	ring the year	Not	1	101	FE	8	7	16	6,833	1	1	6,833
In-patients	Discharged during the year	Relieved	99	- 264	106	82	273	155	38,081	1,361	1	39,442
		Cured	381	1 2 2 2	820	531	304	295	67,854	928	2,757	11,539
	Treated	during the	517	- 861	1,033	648	. 642	502	123,219	2,418	2,962	128,599
	Hospital		Akhmim	Abu Tig	Girga		Nag' Hamadi	Ombo odmo	Total	Hod el-Marsoud	Gabbari	Grand Total

Operations and X-Ray Examinations

The following Table No. 46 gives a record of the operations and X-Ray examinations performed in hospitals during the last five years:—

Table No. 46

	Yea	r	In-patients operations	Out-patients operations	Total	XRay examinations
1933			 48,911	36,134	85,045	72,376
1934			 34,132	49,795	83,927	25,299
1935			 45,791	59,132	104,923	32,509
1936			 50,612	60,890	111,502	33,400
1937			 49,351	67,186	116,537	33,837

Deaths

The following Table No. 47 shows the number of in-patients treated and the number of deaths during the last five years:—

Table No. 47

	Yea	ar	Number of in-patients	Number of deaths	Percentage
1933			 116,591	6,453	5.52
1934			 107,005	5,455	5.09
1935			 117,729	5,605	4.89
1936			 123,522	6,178	5.00
1937			 128,599	6,276	4.88

Expenditure

The upkeep of general and district hospitals during this year amounted to L.E. 362,792.519. The following Table No. 48 gives a statement of the expenditure during the last five years, and the average cost of upkeep per patient:—

Table No. 48

Details	1933	1934	1935	1936	1937
Number of days of treatment Total Expenditure	L.E.	L.E.	L.E.	1,763,718 L.E.	L.E.
Cost of upkeep per patient per diem		L.E. M.	L.E. M.	L.E. M.	362,792 L.E. M. — 204
Cost of upkeep per patient per annum	80.300	76.650	69.350	70.080	74.460
Average residence in hospital of each patient	days 15·2	days 14	days 15·3	days 13·6	days 13.8

CHAPTER IX

ENDEMIC DISEASES

New Units

In view of the great need for ankylostoma and bilharzia units for the treatment of the Fellah from parasitic diseases, the Ministry is incessantly creating new units as far as available funds may allow.

During 1937, 10 branches, 2 school clinics and two travelling hospitals were inaugurated.

Since 1930, the Section has been forming small temporary units to operate in certain localities, where the prevalence of infection is not great or where the population is sparse. The equipment and personnel required for such units are borrowed from the surrounding units, during intervals, when attendance is at its lowest. A medical officer is sent from the Central Administration to take charge of the unit, whose mission ends on completion of treatment.

A unit was sent to Kalalsa "Qûs District" to examine and treat the inhabitants from ankylostoma then prevalent in the locality. Work began on June 5, 1937, and terminated in August 1937, during which period the unit examined 2,497 patients. Out of this number, 1,628 were found suffering from ankylostoma and 42 from ascaris. 1,244 were treated with Carbon Tetrachloride and 35 with a mixture of Chenopodium and Castor Oils.

Use of Motor Ambulances for the Treatment of Pupils

The treatment of school boys from parasites using motor ambulance attached to the ankylostoma clinic, has so far been successful that it is suggested to provide all ankylostoma school clinics with motor ambulances to undertake the treatment of boys of elementary schools and public maktabs in their villages, thus sparing the clinic enough time for the local treatment of the inhabitants.

Treatment of School Boys

In winter, attendance at the Endemic Diseases Units is usually very low, the Fellaheen being occupied in their agricultural duties. The units were, therefore, instructed to take advantage of the winter season and proceed with the examination and treatment of boys of public maktabs and schools lying within a radius of 5 kilometres from the unit. As a result, the number of boys examined and treated during the year by far surpasses that of the preceding year as summarised here-under:—

	Yea		Number	of boys
	100	**	Examined	Treated
1936			 43,249	19,155
1937			 93,951	52,865

Number of Patients treated

The number of new patients seeking treatment this year was 968,997, with an increase of 200,296 or 26 per cent over those of the previous year. The total number of patients treated for bilharziasis was 569,834 or 58.8 per cent; the number of injections given being 2,875,362 or an average of 5 injections per patient.

The number of patients treated for ankylostoma was 266,937 or 29·2 per cent. The number of patients treated for other intestinal parasites was 120,723 or 13·2 per cent. A total of 440,883 doses of Carbon Tetrachloride or Chenopodium and Castor Oils were administered, exclusive of those given to patients treated in the general hospitals for parasitic diseases.

Treatment

(a) Treatment with a Mixture of Chenopodium Oil and Carbon Tetrachloride.—
It was observed that patients suffering from ascaris had a tendency to poisoning when treated with Carbon Tetrachloride. Besides, the drug was too inefficacious to destroy ascaris worms. It was, therefore, substituted by Chenopodium Oil, which destroys the worms without exciting them as in the case of Carbon Tetrachloride. In addition, the latter produced intestinal obstructions through the accumulation of worms thus exposing patients to great dangers.

As many patients suffered from combined infection of ankylostoma and ascaris or other worms which are susceptible to these drugs, and in order to simplify treatment, a mixture of Carbon Tetrachloride and Chenopodium Oil at the rate of 3:1 has been recommended, provided the latter contained 70 per cent of ascaridol. Doses are given at the rate of 1 c.c. of the mixture for every 15 kilograms of weight. The maximum dose for adult patients, weighing 60 kilograms or more, is 4 c.c. A little while after the drug is administered, the patient is given a sufficient dose of a purgative "magnesium sulfate" as in the treatment of ankylostoma with Carbon Tetrachloride.

(b) Treatment of Ascaris with Chenopodium and Castor Oils.—Although the mixture referred to is effective in the expulsion of both ankylostoma and ascaris worms, it does not give entire satisfaction as regards safety of treatment. So it was decided, in the interest of patients, to rid them first of ascaris worms, by administering 2.5 c.c. of Chenopodium, Oil (containing 70 per cent of ascaridol), with Castor Oil to bring it up to 40c.c., as prescribed by the Research Institute. This represents the maximum dose for adult patients weighing 60 kilograms or more. Other doses are determined, according to weight, upon this basis.

The maximum dose was, however, raised to 60 c.c., instead of 40 c.c., to every 2.5 c.c., of Chenopodium Oil, thus rendering the determination of smaller doses easier and the purgative more powerful.

The introduction of this treatment led to a great increase in the number of patients, considering that the number of doses administered during 1937 was three times that of 1935.

Other Modifications in Methods of Treatment.

The treatment of Trichostrongylus with Felix Mas. has been stopped, on grounds of inefficiency, and the drug is now only used for the treatment of:

- (1) Taenia.
- (2) Hymenolepis.
- (3) Heteropheyes.

Chenopodium oil is only used for the treatment of ascariasis while Carbon Tetrachloride is used for the treatment of ankylostomiasis and oxyuriasis.

Bilharziasis is still treated by Tartar Emetic.

The Section is introducing the treatment of Pellagra in its units. The treatment of the three parasites known as Trichostrongylus, Trichocephalus and Strongyloides, is still under study.

Treatment of Pellagra.

The treatment of Pellagra has been introduced in Endemic Diseases Units It consists in giving the Pellagrins yeast, eggs and tonics, besides their treatment for parasites.

Treatment of Malaria.

In view of the prevalence of malaria throughout the Country, it was deemed necessary that all the branches of the Ministry should cooperate in the campaign against this disease.

All the units of the Section contributed in this work, excluding school clinics actually engaged in the treatment of pupils, and branches annexed to General and District Hospitals or created in localities already provided with anti-malaria stations.

The total number of patients suffering from malaria was 5,699, and the number of specimens sent for examination was 3,501. Out of this number, 1,903 specimens were returned positive.

Prospects of Successful Treatment.

The fall in the percentage of surgical bilharziasis amongst patients in general hospitals, is sufficient evidence of the success of treatment carried out by ankylostoma and bilharzia units.

In 1933 Report, the Section anticipated a gradual decrease in surgical bilharziasis, and it is worthy of mention that the forethought has been realised.

Propaganda and Control Work.

The efforts of the Section were formerly directed to the treatment of patients. Now, that the present high standard of treatment has been attained, the Section directed its efforts to other activities on its programme still under execution, namely Propaganda and Control Work.

The following is a brief statement of the work achieved in this respect :-

(a) Propaganda.—The medical officers and laboratory assistants of all Endemic Diseases Units have been instructed to deliver daily lectures in simple language comprehensible by the Fellaheen.

The inspectors were, meanwhile, asked to find out how far this propaganda was successful, by simply testing the patients' knowledge of the disease and how to guard against fresh infection.

Every Medical Officer was also asked to deliver at least two public lectures monthly in schools and other institutions, as well as to policemen in towns and to Omdehs, Sheikhs and Ghaffirs in districts and villages.

Many units are now provided with small museums containing preserved specimens of snails which carry bilharzia and other worms, pathological specimens such as vesical calculi, etc., which may be of use when exhibited during lectures

The various units have also been directed to take advantage of the films, prepared by the Rural Health and Propaganda Section, as well as of pamphlets and posters, which should be distributed amongst the inhabitants or posted in public places.

8,752 lectures were delivered to patients during the year, besides 927 lectures delivered at schools, other institutions, clubs, mosques, etc.

At Port Said, the Ankylostoma School Clinic No. 12 lectured the Police Force of the City. Cinema proprietors offered their halls for the purpose. Lectures were similarly delivered by other units in large towns such as Alexandria, Tanta etc.

(b) Detection of Sources of Infection and Control Measures.—The Endemic Diseases Units were directed to trace sources of parasitic infection, each within its vicinity. A special register is to be assigned for each village, so as to contain particulars regarding the sources and extent of infection, the causes of the prevalence of such diseases, and other information which can be procured by medical officers during their visits to villages or when lecturing.

The Endemic Diseases Inspectors have, in addition, investigated the condition of several other localities, namely, Alexandria, Port Said, Suez, Zagazig, Benha, Cairo, Gaafaria (Santa District) Mashtoul el-Souk (Belbeis District) Fikrya (Abu Kerkas District) and Kalioub.

Their reports contain valuable recommendations as to the steps to be taken to improve the conditions of health, with a view to eradicate the disease. These recommendations have been communicated to the competent authorities for execution.

Control of Bilharziasis

The Section had long realised the danger of aquatic weeds growing in irrigation canals and drains and particularly the Potamogeton Crispus which favours the breeding of Bullinus snails, the intermediate host of schistosomiasis hæmatobium, and Echinochlæ Stagnina which abound in lower Egypt and form a favourable place for the breeding of Planorbis snails. The Section, therefore, urged the necessity of clearing several canals of such weeds, e.g. Tura and Alakma Canals, etc.

Special measures were recommended for preventing the pollution of Nile water and other canals at Embaba, Minia el-Kamh, Benha, Zagazig and other localities, Attention was drawn to the danger of Mussallas (open plots for religious rites) situated on canal banks, as being one of the causes of the spread of bilharzia. Their removal was, therefore, insisted upon.

Control of Ascaris

The Section has also insisted upon the strict observation of vidange Regulations and their application to the largest possible number of towns where special sites have to be set apart for the dumping of sewage. The authorities have been approached so as to prohibit the use of sewage from ablutionary systems of mosques for the irrigation of neighbouring lands growing vegetables, and to prevent the inhabitants from manuring their cultivations with fæcal matter collected for such surroundings as villages, markets, public fairs (Mûlids) etc.

The Port Said Sewage Farm used to grow various kinds of vegetables, on which full-grown ascaris ova have been detected while on sale in the market. Furthermore, some prisons use their sewage in the irrigation of their kitchen-gardens. The Section has duly cautioned the Departments concerned to avoid this dangerous practice.

Control of Ankylostoma

The lack of latrines in areas where the basin system of irrigation still prevails, is practically responsible for the increased incidence of ankylostoma in these areas. The Section has appealed to the competent Departments to find a solution for this problem and more particularly as regards the disposal of sewage when the basins are inundated during flood time and the villages are encircled with water.

Realising the danger emanating from the use of human fæces for manuring purposes, the Section requested the Research Institute to study such methods as would destroy parasitic ova, without stripping the matter of its value as a manure. Investigations are still carried out.

CHAPTER X

OPHTHALMIC DISEASES

New Units

During this year, an ophthalmic branch has been opened in each of the general hospitals at Kafr el-Dawar (Beheira), Samannud (Gharbia), Dishna (Kena) and El-Badari (Assiut). A travelling ophthalmic hospital was, moreover, created at Beni Suef under No. 13. Thus the number of ophthalmic units reached 78 (of which 63 are permanent and 15 travelling). This number shows an increase of 5 units over those of 1936 and 55 units over those of 1923.

1.—Projects under Consideration.

- (a) An ophthalmic hospital at Kafr el-Sheikh (Gharbia): the building is expected to be completed in 1938.
- (b) An ophthalmic hospital at Khalifa Quarter (Cairo): the building will be commenced in the near future.

2.—Enlargement of Ophthalmic Hospitals.

The enlargement of Fayum Ophthalmic Hospital has been completed. Its present accommodation is now 51 beds.

Clinical Work.

The following table shows the clinical work achieved in the year 1937, as compared with that of 1936.

			1936	1937	Rate of increase in 1937
		100			%
New patients	 		 1,133,599	1,213,781	7
			 35,246	38,042	8
Operations	 		 344,661	351,136	8 2
Out-patients attendance			 7,741,226	7,891,461	2

Blindness

The number of patients found blind in one or both eyes, excluding cataract cases causing blindness, was 68,613 or 5.5 per cent of all patients examined at Ophthalmic Hospitals. By adding cataract cases causing blindness, the percentage becomes 5.8 per cent.

Acute ophthalmias still form 80 per cent of the pathological causes of blindness. The gonococcus is still the predominant factor of infection with acute ophthalmias, its percentage to total of microbes being 40 per cent.

Age of Patients

Out of 1,213,781 new patients treated, 78,598 or 6.4 per cent were under one year of age, 348,702 or 28.7 per cent from one to 15 years, 333,054 or 27.4 per cent from 15 to 30 years, and 681,756 or 56.1 per cent from one to 30 years. These figures indicate that the inhabitants have recognised the importance of seeking ophthalmic treatment for infants, children and youths alike.

School Clinics

Ophthalmic examination, inspection, and treatment of pupils are, at present, carried out in 38 Primary Government Schools.

12,075 pupils were examined, of whom 99 per cent were found suffering from trachoma in its various stages. About 41 per cent of these were in the serious stages of the disease (trachoma I and II). As a result of ophthalmic treatment, the latter percentage fell to 19.

In this connection, it is to be noted that in Government schools the most correct percentage of the prevalence of trachoma among school pupils can be obtained.

This is due to the fact that examination and treatment are carried out regularly and permanently on pupils under the constant supervision of treating doctors.

Pupils of 64 other primary schools and Kuttabs belonging to Government or Provincial Councils in Markazes (Districts), where permanent or travelling ophthalmic hospitals exist, received ophthalmic treatment at these hospitals.

Expenditure

The annual cost of maintenance of ophthalmic hospitals, during the year 1937, including the cost of administration and expense of ophthalmic clinics in primary schools amounted to L.E. 102,705, a figure significant of proper economical management. The cost of upkeep of the out-patient was 13 mill. per diem. To this sum, 22 mills. must be added daily for food, per one in-patient.

Accommodation

The number of beds was 1,747, with an increase of 178 beds over that of last year.

Post-Graduate Course on Ophthalmology

During April 1937, the number of Medical Officers who attended post-graduate courses on ophthalmology was 39, of whom 4 out of 6 passed the preliminary clinical course, while 11 out of 17 passed the final clinical course.

In October the number was 29, of whom 8 out of 17 passed the preliminary course, while 7 out of 8 passed the final clinical course.

Those who failed for the second time were transferred to other branches of the Ministry.

N.B.—For full particulars the reader is kindly referred to the Twenty-Fifth Annual Report for 1937, published by the Ophthalmic Section.

CHAPTER XI

CHEST DISEASES AND LEPROSY

The tuberculosis and leprosy branches had been involved in the Endemic Diseases Section since its creation in 1927.

With the increase of units and the development of work, whether as regards treatment or prophylaxis, it was considered advisable that a special section be created for the control of these diseases, largely prevalent throughout the country. This was of primary importance, not only from the therapeutic, but also from the prophylactic and social points of view. The combination of the two diseases under one section is due to their close resemblance and the fact that the methods of prophylaxis and control are almost the same.

I.—CHEST DISEASES BRANCH

Dispensaries.—Besides three dispensaries belonging to this branch at Saptieh, Mobtadayan and Khalifa, in Cairo, there are 5 other dispensaries in the Provinces at Mansura, Tanta, Assiut, Damanhur and Zagazig. The last two were inaugurated in 1937, on February 16th and December 11th respectively. Two other dispensaries will be opened early in 1938, at Mehalla el-Kobra and Alexandria.

These dispensaries have been of the greatest value as regards the control of tuberculosis and the measures of prophylaxis. Through them the disease is now diagnosed at its early stage, and the patients are referred to sanatorium or hospital. Certain important surgical treatments, such as pneumothorax, are also performed at the dispensaries.

Contacts are now kept under keen observation. Considering the valuable services rendered by the dispensaries, it is intended to provide every 300,000 of the population with a dispensary, thus bringing treatment within easy reach of the whole inhabitants. The present number will be gradually increased according to available funds.

Number of Patients.—The number of new patients, seeking advice at the chest diseases dispensaries during 1937, was 65,053 (an increase of 8,059 patients over those of the previous year). Of this number, 3,546 were found positive for tuberculosis, 239 patients or 6.7 per cent were children, and the remainder numbering 3,307 or 93.3 per cent were adults. The following is their distribution according to professions:—

Merchants		 	 151	or	4.4	per cent.
Employees		 	 206	,,	5.9	,,
Workmen		 	 1,052	,,	29.7	,,
Peasants		 	 682	,,	18.7	,,
Students		 	 79	,,	2.3	
Unemploye	ed	 	 1,376	,,	38.9	

The above patients are distributed according to dispensaries as follows :-

Saptieh .		 	 	 	790
Mobtaday	an .	 	 	 	759
Khalifa .					570
Mansura.		 	 	 	499
Tanta .		 	 	 	456
Damanhu	r.	 	 	 	227
Zagazig .		 	 	 	29
Assiut .		 	 	 	216

Contacts.—Special attention is paid to contacts of tuberculous persons. During home visits, the health visitors (nurses) advise contacts to report themselves to the dispensaries for examination and treatment of early infections. Other contacts are put under the observation of the dispensary. The Public Health Inspectorates notify the dispensaries of any cases of tuberculosis, dead or alive, reported to them by private practitioners, so as to put their contacts under the observation of the competent dispensary.

The number of contacts examined by the dispensaries, was 4,267. Of this number 1,968 were children, and the remainder were adults. 88 contacts were found suffering from tuberculosis.

Domiciliary Treatment

One of the most effective measures taken by the dispensaries is the treatment of patients at home. These are generally advanced cases who are advised to take complete rest at their homes, the necessary medicine being issued by the dispensary once a week, to one of their relatives.

Medical officers and health visitors visit patients, from time to time, in their homes for observation and to make sure that the instructions of the dispensary are accurately followed. These provide that the patients live in sanitary houses freely admitting the rays of the sun and well ventilated. Whenever possible, the patient should occupy a special bedroom, use private utensils for food and drink, and strictly expectorate in special spittoons, provided by the dispensary, thus preventing any possibility of the spread of infection.

The number of home visits carried out during the year by the medical officers was 1,214, while those carried out by health visitors were 9,254.

Money-Grants

Complete rest for nearly six months is an absolute necessity for the relief of tuberculous patients, who are mostly so poor that they cannot afford to give up their occupations. At the slightest improvement, therefore, they resume their work.

As a result, they relapse and the efforts of the dispensaries are thus wasted. There was, accordingly, no other alternative but bestowing money-grants on such patients, so as to enable them to maintain themselves without having to work.

However, the help of the provincial councils as well as benevolent societies was sought, and they have willingly contributed annual sums in aid to such patients.

Patients who come in contact with the Public

It was noticed that many patients, by nature of their profession, come in contact with the public. This being an imminent source of infection, the following necessary steps are being taken to prevent tuberculous persons from getting in touch with the public:—

I.—No household servants shall be engaged, unless they are in possession of the ordinary official permits and medical certificates to the effect that they are free from tuberculosis. This condition applies in particular to nurses, wet-nurses, waiters at hotels, cafés and public establishments and all those who come in contact with the public, by nature of their profession such as barbers, drivers, ticket collectors, etc.

II.—No permits for the exercise of their occupation will be granted to cooks, food and drinks or other intinerant vendors, suffering from tuberculosis.

Treatment of Pupils

In view of the occurrence of tuberculosis amongst school pupils, it has been arranged that the Medical Section of the Ministry of Education should refer any suspected cases amongst pupils to the competent chest diseases dispensary for examination. If the pupil is found suffering from tuberculosis, he is to be prevented from attending school and given the necessary treatment in the sanatorium or dispensary as the case may be.

He is not to be allowed to resume attendance until his sputum is found free from tubercle bacilli.

Fouad Sanatorium at Helwan

Since the Sanatorium was annexed to this Ministry, the accommodation has been increased from 288 to 445 beds. Admission to the special and non-paying third classes are referred through the chest diseases dispensaries according to the order of insertion on the register.

During the year under review, 824 patients were admitted and 762 were discharged. The number of in-patients on December 1937, was 430.

Of the discharges, 396 improved, 195 remained stationary, 90 became worse and 81 died.

It has been observed, however, that beds reserved for paying patients, remain vacant for a long period, whereas the non-paying classes are overcrowded. It was, therefore, decided to transfer such vacant beds to the third non-paying class. Thus the whole accommodation in the sanatorium is now permanently utilised. 14 beds have been reserved for patients who become worse, and whose relatives refuse to take them out.

Important repairs and modifications have been introduced to the buildings of the sanatorium. A special cemetery has also been established.

Arrangements are being made for the construction of a wooden kiosk for the isolation of advanced cases.

Alexandria Maritime Sanatorium

This sanatorium was attached to the Child Welfare Section until September 1936, when it was annexed to the chest diseases branch. It is reserved for the treatment of surgical tuberculosis. This being an infectious disease, a ministerial arrêté was issued, adding it to the second schedule of notifiable infectious diseases.

During the year, 115 patients were admitted to this sanatorium, and 89 were discharged. The number remaining on January 1, 1938, was 65.

Of the discharges, 37 were cured, 16 improved, 21 remained stationary and 15 discharged in plaster-dressing.

It is to be pointed out that the patients of this sanatorium are all children, who have to spend the greater part of their early life under treatment. It was, therefore, proposed in the 1938-1939 budget that two lady teachers be appointed, one for teaching them to read and write and the other to teach them manual work, so that by the time they are discharged they will have learnt something which will help them to earn their living.

In view of the limited accommodation in this sanatorium, which cannot cope with the great number of patients, steps are being taken to procure a more spacious building.

Abbassia Tuberculosis Hospital

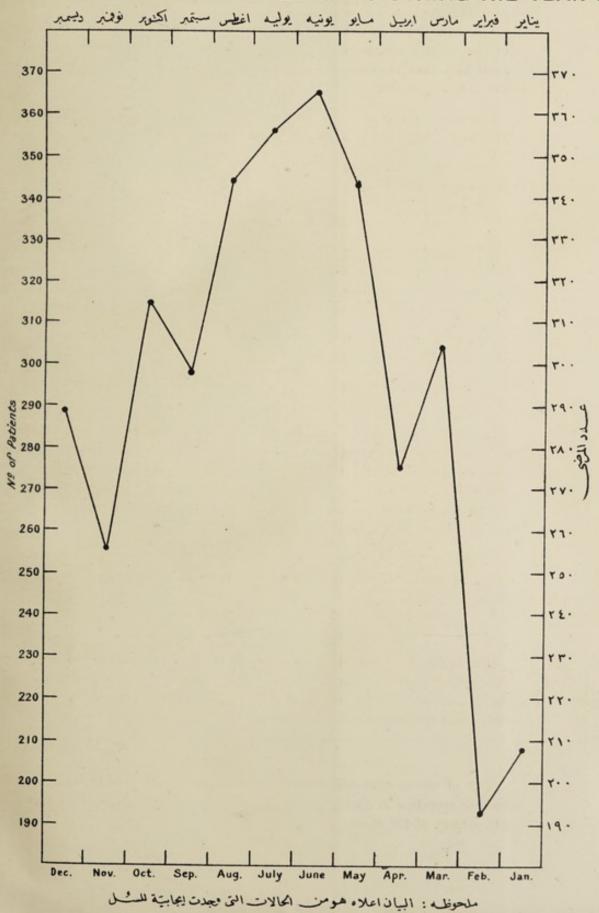
The buildings of one block and the offices have been completed and taken over by the Ministry of Public Health. The buildings of other sections are in progress and are expected to be opened for treatment during 1938. It has an actual accommodation for 100 beds which will be gradually increased to 500.

Educational Missions

Two of the medical officers of the section were sent on educational mission abroad to specialise in chest diseases, a third to study radiology and a fourth to study surgery of the chest.

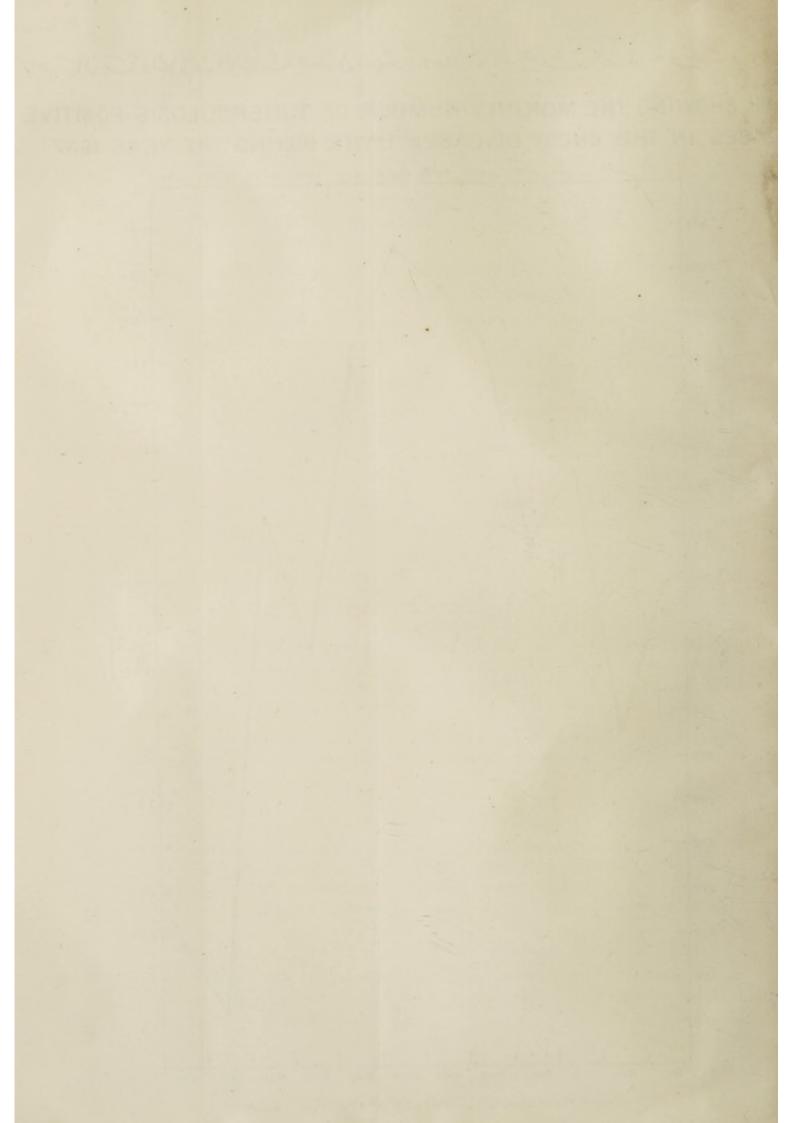
رسم بيان بعدد الحالات الإبجابية للتشل شهرباً بوحداث الأمراض الصدرية في ام ٧٧

GRAPH SHOWING THE MONTHLY NUMBER OF TUBERCULOSIS POSITIVE CASES IN THE CHEST DISEASES UNITS DURING THE YEAR 1937



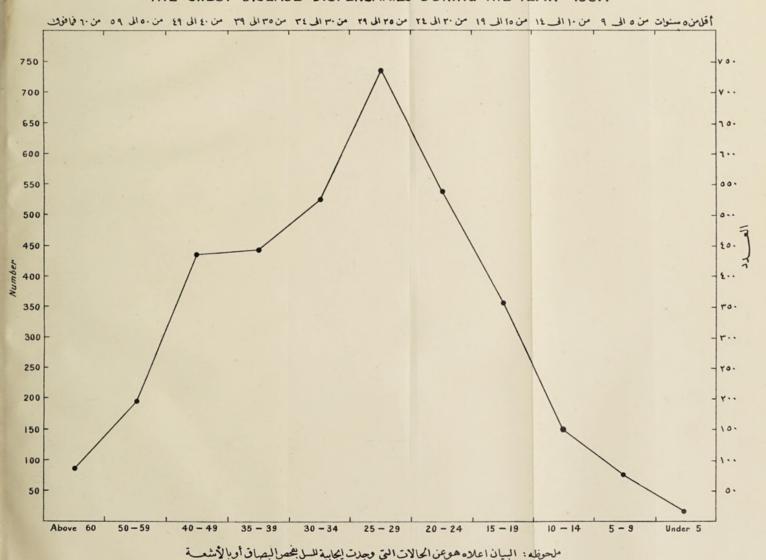
N.B _ The graph shows the cases found positive for Tuberculosis

S.A.M. 1939 (39/556)



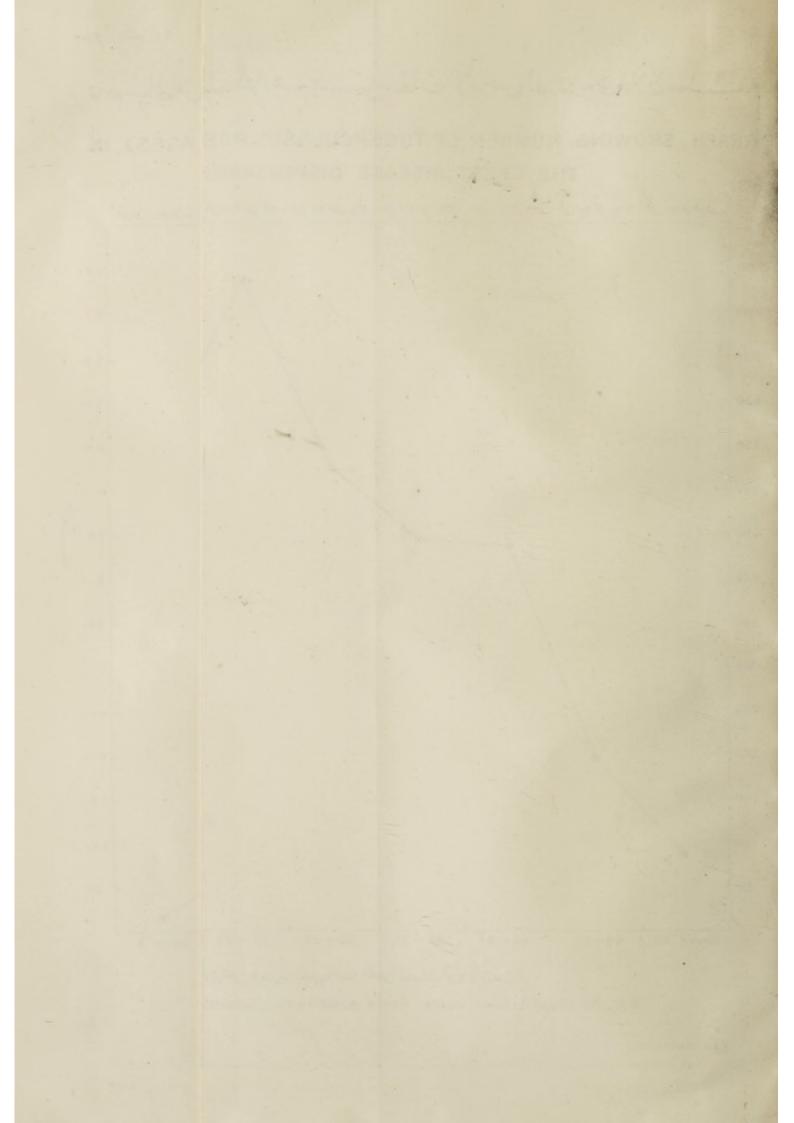
رسم بيانى عن عدد المرضى الإبج ابيين للسل حسب أعارهم بمستوصفات الأمراض الصدرية في خلال سلامانة

GRAPH SHOWING NUMBER OF TUBERCULOSIS POSITIVE CASES (ACCORDING TO AGES) IN
THE CHEST DISEASE DISPENSARIES DURING THE YEAR 1937.

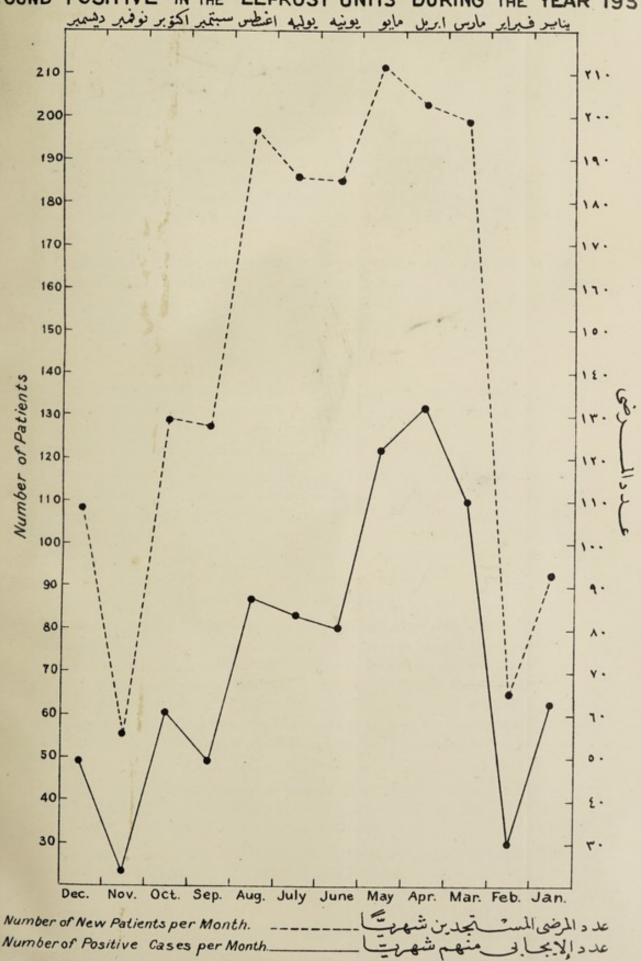


N.B. The Graph shows cases found positive for Tuberculosis by sputum or X-Ray examination.

S.AM. 1939 (39/556)



رسم بیانی بعدد المرضی المستجدین والایجابی منهم شهریا بوحدات ابحذام فی عام ۱۹۳۷ GRAPH SHOWING THE MONTHLY NUMBER OF NEW PATIENTS & THOSE FOUND POSITIVE IN THE LEPROSY UNITS DURING THE YEAR 1937



II.-LEPROSY BRANCH

Abu Zaabal Leprosy Colony

By the end of December 1937, there were 234 lepers resident at the colony, with an increase of 34 lepers over those of last year.

On account of the steady increase in the number of patients seeking admission into the colony, it was deemed advisable to admit those whose conditions entertain any danger of infection to the public. Patients are to be admitted according to priority of registration, provided they give declarations that they accept isolation and are willing to abide by the instructions and regulations of the Colony.

The erection of staff quarters has been completed and handed over to the Ministry. Besides, a pretty little garden now surrounds the colony, and arrangements are being made to have the neighbouring land levelled and prepared for cultivation.

Cairo Leprosy Hospital

This hospital contains an out-patient department where males and females alike are attended to, and an in-patient department to which females and children below ten years are admissible. The same rules of registration as mentioned above have been applied hither.

The emphasis given to the necessity for avoiding out-patients coming into contact with female in-patients, has led to much speculation regarding the creation of sub-clinics in the metropolitan area. It is hoped that this difficulty will be relieved in the near future by the establishment of sub-clinics at Embaba, Qara Midan and Giza, after the lands required for the purpose have been procured.

Out-patient Clinics

In the meantime, it has been decided to attach four supplementary subclinics to each central clinic so as to extend the range of treatment. They are to be situated at such strategic points that they will reduce the distances which, at present, must be traversed by persons in indigent circumstances seeking advice and medical attention at central clinics. To this effect, almost all central clinics have been provided with the sub-clinics decided upon, with the exception of Sohag clinic to which a fourth sub-clinic will soon be attached over the three ones actually existing.

The sub-clinics created this year were at Tima (opened on 21-4-1937) and annexed to Sohag clinic, Beni Mazar (opened on 31-7-1937) and Mallawi (opened on 7-11-1937), and annexed to Minia Leprosy Central Clinic.

The creation of two new central clinics at Mansura and Qena has been provided for in the 1937-1938 budget and will be opened next year.

It has also been arranged that ambulances of leprosy sub-clinics, which usually work until 1 p.m., be made use of in the afternoon by health visitors of the chest diseases dispensary in their daily rounds. The money which used to be spent on hiring cars was thus economised.

Number of Patients

The number of new patients seeking treatment at the leprosy units during the year was 1,759, as compared with 1,031 in the preceding year. On examination, 888 were found suffering from leprosy, as against 726 in the previous year. The rest were found suffering from other skin diseases and were referred to competent hospitals.

The total number of patients who have been examined by the units of the leprosy branch since its creation in 1929 was 10,953, of whom 5,275 proved positive for leprosy, while 5,678 suffered from other skin diseases. It was also discovered that of the 5,275 lepers, 636 have been repeatedly registered in various clinics, leaving a total of 4,639 lepers proper examined during the last eight years.

Table No. 52

Monthly number of patients who attended the various branches of the Chest Diseases and Leprosy Section during the year 1937

(1) Chest Diseases Dispensaries :-

Month	100	-	Number of Patients
		-	
January			5,349
February			3,759
March			5,531
April			5,342
May			5,655
June			5,630
July			5,524
August			6,392
September			5,386
October			5,047
November			4,466
December			6,972
TOTAL			65,053

(2) Leprosy Units :-

Month	Number of Patients
January February March April May June July August September October November December	93 65 199 203 212 185 186 197 127 129 55 108
Total	 1,759

TABLE No. 53.

Number of New Patients attending units of the Section during the last five years and rate op infection in each.

(1) Chest Diseases Units:-

	Yes	ır	Number of New Patients	Positive for T.B.	Percentage
1933			 24,664	1,246	4.9
1934			 33,461	1,563	4.6
1935			 42,282	2,388	5.6
1936			 56,994	2,855	5.0
1937			 65,053	3,546	5.4

(2) Leprosy Units :-

	Yea	ır	Number of New Patients	Positive for Leprosy	Percentage
1933			 1,639	744	45.3
1934			 1,273	618	48.5
1935			 1,083	584	53.9
1936			 1,031	726	70.4
1937			 1,759	888	50.4



SECURIONALISMS Security Sec																		Tal	an No. 2	sa - Re	DVBN 0	OF THE	Work o	or Casar	Duras	us Due	PENAN	ns Den	DO THE	year 15	ir.																		
## TRANSPORTED BY TRA	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	PERMIT	OF NEW	T.R. C	NIES .	-	-	+	-		00000	1000	2000	T	xe	e conta	ces	T	T	SPUTU	E READE	LATTOR	T	XBAY	EXAMI	CATTOON			06.	D CANE			YDO	rre	NTEC:	ISL TRE	LATMES	1 1	IX CUI	-1
## Processes Pro	1	1	TRO	em .																Out	T14000				I	T	1		1	1	1			1	One G	***									T	H		Description in	and the last
gets Dop. 18,00 700 210 412 2 - 10 73 18 20 21 21 2 - 10 73 18 20 21 21 2 - 10 73 18 20 21 21 2 - 10 73 18 20 21 21 2 - 10 73 18 20 21 2 - 10 73 1	PÉLECOVATIES	Standard Designation	ipates v	X Ray +	Under 2 Years	Par 25 Vie	Pres to be Now		From 15-19 Years	From 20-21 Years	Free D-23 Team		From 20 de Vrans	From He de France	From 45-49 Trape		Acres (4-4) Years	Over 40 Years	Markets	Todase	Parent	Findonia	Completed .	Children.	1	T.R. Custaria	Basington Con-	Total of System		Spation of New C	Spinor of Old C	Total of					Form.		Uniter Observation	Contacto	Other Clerk Discuss	Statute Valle	M.O. Tomba	Tolerador.	A. Personalarya	Aspirates	Desirency John to Seat.	Alle to work	Could be well
gish Dop - 14,50 70 37 41 21 21 21 21 21 21 22 23 24 24 24 24 24 24		-	-		M. F	M. 1	1	r. =	F.	9E 7	-	r. M.	-		-				-	-	Н			-		H	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		100									-	H	-	H	1
	Echtaloyan Disp. 11 Chalds Disp. 9 Manusca Disp. 7 Tanta Disp. 11 Damashar Disp. 6 Zagang Disp. 1	1,548 1,206 1,644 1,435 4,422 1,130	100 5 500 5 400 3 400 3 400 2 221 1	11 211 12 22 16 90 16 16 16 90		10 17 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	10 10 10 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 1	200 5 122 5 130 4 122 5 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	17 34 10 27 17 33 16 16 16 11 5 7	190 1 66 1 74 25 18 5 12	33 130 39 100 27 57 36 85 4 85 6 33 1 6 8 22	27 34 44 25 32 44 27 32 44 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17 17	2 34 8 25 1 26 5 15 1 23 0 14 1 —	60 25 56 30 30 17 56 25 26 5 3 1	55 To 52 St 53 St 52 St	28 26 24 37 37 38 30 11 31 35 7 9 1 2 24 12	4 2 2 4 2 4 A	14 7 6 6 10 10 1 7 1 5 6 6 2 7 EZ 6	46 1 50 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6 6			203	120	50 67 50 54 50 29	9 430 2 587 5 204 6 200 4 207 6 27	H H H H	160 2 129 2 220 2	800 2,6 800 2,6 872 1,6 873 1,7 28 1,6	1,80 (1,8) (1,80 (1,8) (1,80 (1,8) (1,8) (1,80 (1,8) (1,8) (1,8) (1,8) (1,8) (1,8) (1,8) (1,8) (1,8) (1,8) (77 541 64 541 64 306 79 290 79 290 79 29	234 234 276 496 500 19	80 2,19 56 1,71 45 56 50 96 86 16	1,790 1,371 650 877 149	T01 664 275	270 40 50 7 100	16 4	21,085 17,586 12,940 29,056 5,929 548	6,984 7,130 3,560 2,690 1,720 24	4,000 1,243 655 260 155 4	4,300 900 303 325 600 20	5,990 8,980 8,190 36,003 3,650 300	1,590 1,743 906 847	177 100 242 225	- H	290 140		- 190	50	40 pp 135 5

SET. . 1 4. Carlo Marie The second second beer beer we have tan V

Table No. 55.—Annual Statistics of Lepers for 1937

-														15								A		_				-									_			-		-	_		_	-	-
	No.	d Patie	vite .				Genera	al Res	sarks							Но	w Inf	ection	-	овтеуе	d				Kind	of Di	ireare		Age o	f Puti	ients or	a Adn	duion					-	Age on	Арре	erance	of D	Disea:e				
Unit	New Patients	Neg. to Leprusy	Pos. to Leprosy	Males	Females	Married	Single	Egyptians	Foreigners	Moslema	Copts	Other Beligions	Denies Infection	Admits Infection	Foreign Contacts	Family Contacts	Father Contacts	Mother Contacts	Parents	Husband	Wife	Sons	Brothers	Relatives	Skin	Nerve	Mixed	1-10	11-20	11-30	31-40	41-20	53-60	From 61 apwards	2	6-10	11-15	16-20	21-15	26-30	31-35	36-40	41-45	46-50	51-55	26-60	From 6: upwards
Abu Zaabal Colony Cairo Lep. Hospl. Zagazig Dispensary Suhag " Tanta " Minya "	418 161 478 484 75	182 81 322 281	236 80 156 203 71	145 53	58 18	19 100 93 40	61 56 110 31	234 80 156 203 71	9	80 129 195 54	17 27 8 17	-1111	111 89 51 113 151 56		18 26 7 1	17 45 14	8 2 4 8 3	-					8 25 6 4 17 3	3 15 4	35	112 23 83 107 43	82 53 66 61 28	13	9 27 6 30 3 70 5 18	31 44 65 18	9 42 1 5 4 36 2 36 3 12	15 26 16 15	1	11	3 8	14 12 15 9	26 13 47 5	34 34 15 23 27 14	6	5 18 21 7	3	10 9 10	11 9 2	2 14 3 6	4 7 6 2 1	1 6 1 4 -2	1 7 3 3 2 16
							-			-		-										В				1					1				Park		Secolal	T						-	eral To		-
	-	-	uration	of D	URA'S	1	4					L	ab, Fi	dinge		-	-	-		No	ol I	Wilente	s since	Inaug	urstion		2	o. of	Patien		-	-		-	Det	to ot	Special	Treat	ment			1 0	Sher .	Gen	eral Tr	emi#er	-
Unit	1 year	2 years	3.5 years	6-10 years	II-15 years	16-20 years	From 21 upward	Neg. B. C.	Pos. B. C	Nove only	Skin only	Nose and Skin	Pos. Wr.	Neg. Wr.	Pos. Kh.	Neg. Kh.	Bilbars.	Pac.	AUA	General No.		No. of Angastra	No. of Positive	So, of re-admitte	The same of the sa	Irre As. of For	in of Attendance	No. of rests	and absents	No. of Patients Treated	No. of Dressing	-	Oil I	Q.	>	Erte	q.	No.	Q.	No.	Q.	No.	Q.	Syphills	Bidas	Dillaw.	Parasites
Abu Zaabal Colony Cairo Lep. Hospl. Zagazig Dispensary Suhag ,, Tanta ,, Minya ,,	24 74 15	55 10 33 39	45 84 30 49 56 28	41 41 27 35 24 7	14 4 5 4 6 1	1 3 8	6 3 1 1	31 77 38 66 95 43	159 42 90 108 28	38 21 19 14	1 8	63 93 21	42 36 - - 23	72 92 - 14	111111	111111	17 44 - 14 75	15 38 - - - 12 65	14	485 3,843 1,573 1,916 1,996 1,143	3 2,	986 976 556	505 930 1,014 587	THEFT	11111		6,548 17,383 16,528 11,35	3 67 8 42 77 5 85 4 48	,480 1 ,497 2 ,278 ,266 1 ,614 1 ,657 1	3,965 6,626 7,385 6,726 1,426	9 38,8 8 4,8 2 6,9 8 13,4 5 8,4	814 828 920 131 131 150	637 ,012 ,774 ,810	3,0 3,1 5,2 4,4	20, 15 5, 95 16, 01 14, 44 9	302 4 840 1 370 4 873 5 506 1	10,652 15,604 11,922 37,825 18,405		HILLER	11111111	1111111	11111	536	15	4 -	654 88 42	33
	1	1		-		2000		1000		ESSE!				201	-	-		- 4			1	C	1					100			1000			1000	1		-		-			-					67
	100	airo orte.	Alexad	35/20	Dami Gov		Car			vie.	Beh		Ghar	700	Mens	000	Daka		Shar	1000	Qulin Provi	bia	Gin		Beni Se Provin		Fayor Provin	-	Miny		Amiu Provin		Girge		Queca		Arwan Province		Sinal Sorte.		Desert		Doser Gorte.	A.	broad	1	-
Unit	Birth	Besidence	Birth	Reddenre	Birth	Besidence	Birth	Besidence	Eirth	Residence	Birth	Baidence	Birth	Residence	Birch	Entidence	Birth	Bridgene	Birth	Residence	Birth	Residence	Birth	Residence	Birth	Residence	Birth	Desidence	Birth	Residence	Birth	Becklence	Eurla	Reddence	Birth	Diet	Bacidente	Birth	Residence	Birth	Basidence	Birth	Residence	Birth	Besidence	The said	al an
Abu Zaabal Colony Cairo Lep. Hospl. Zagazig Dispensary Suhag Tanta Minya	1111	26 - - -		-3 - - 1 -	3 6 1 - 1 -	3 4 - 1 - 0	1 - 1	2 2 2	1111111	1111111	10 13 13 27	-	4 12 2 108 —	-	6 25 1 56 —	6 21 - 56 -	14 18 51 16	14 17 52 16 —	7 7 19 —	7 7 19 —	14 38 4 2 	14 38 4 - 2 -	19 42 — — — 61	18 44 — — — 62	1 2	15 22 1 2	1 - 1	1 1 2	7 4 49 60	6 4 49 59	14 20 31 15	14 13 30 15	1 2	16 10 103 1 2	3	7 2 23 - 23 - 37	1 3 -	1 -	111111	111111	111111	THE PERSON		1111	22	1111	17
TOTAL	10	31		1	-	1	10	-		-												-			1	-		1	-	99	34	1	30	102	41	31	0	9	1	1		1	1	-	4 1	1	380

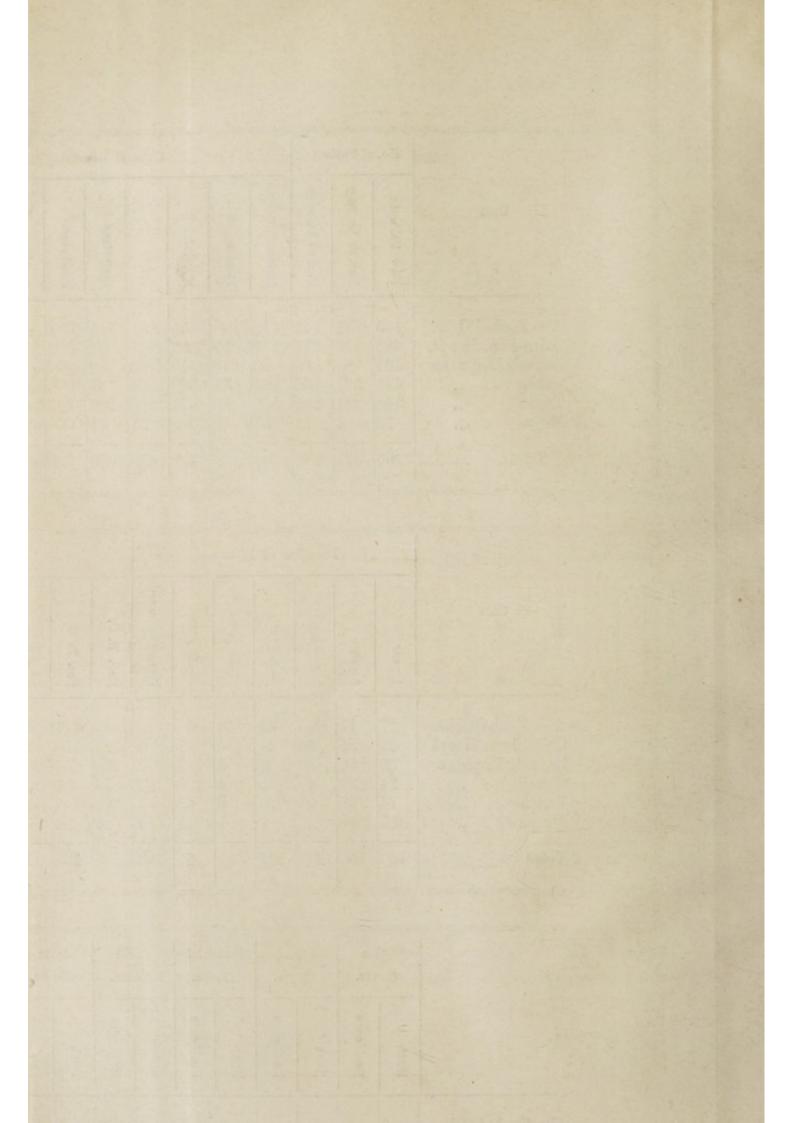


Table No. 56.—Detailed account of the Expenses of the Chest Diseases and Leprosy Section in the Year 1937

Units	Salaries	Equipment Instru- ments and Drugs	Rent, Water, Light & Sewage Trans.	Transport	Miscellan- eous Ex- penses	Total
	L.E.	L.E.	L.E.	L.E.	L.E.	L.E.
Chest Dis. Dis., Saptia	875	954	196	109	4	2,138
tadayan Mob-	858	938	238	53	7	2,094
ChestDis. Dis., Khalifa	576	541	186	70	134	1,507
,, ,, Mansura	599	406	103	21	16	1,145
,, ,, Tanta	568	638	130	15	7	1,358
,, ,, Damanhur	475	1,626	129	2	22	2,254
,, ,, Zagazig	58	646	_	_	7	711
,, ,, Assiut	523	320	105	2	26	976
Fouad Sanatorium, Helwan	10,735	2,536	1,517	, 33	9,945	24,766
Alex. Maritime Sanatorium	1,639	350	64	4	642	2,699
Lep. Colony, Abu Za'-bal	2,854	1,950	435	15	3,476	8,720
Lep. Hospital, Cairo	1,431	693	250	_	1,340	3,714
,, Clinic, Zagazig	681	106	13	-	55	855
,, ,, Sohag	437	227	38	1	5	708
,, ,, Tanta	457	143	82	3	12	897
,, ,, Minya	440	126	54	1	9	630
TOTAL	23,406	12,200	3,530	329	15,707	55,172

Table No. 57.—Number of the Various Units attached to the Chest Diseases and Leprosy Section from 1929

	Year		Chest Discases Dispensaries	T.B. Sanatoria	Leprosy Units	Sub- Clinics
1929	 	 	2	_	1	_
1930	 	 	3	-	3	-
1931	 	 	3		5	-
1932	 	 	3	-	5	4
1933	 	 	4	-	- 6	8
1934	 	 	4	(1) 1	6	8
1935	 	 	5	1	6	10
1936	 	 	6	(²) 2	6	12
1937	 	 	8	2	6	15

⁽¹⁾ Fouad Sanatorium at Helwan has been attached to this Section since September 1934.

⁽²⁾ The Maritime Sanatorium at Alexandria has been attached to this Section since September 1936.

- 121 -

TABLE No. 58 MONTHLY REPUBLY OF PULBONARY TURESCULOUS CASES TREATED IN FOUND SANATORIUM DURING THE YEAR 1937

															NEW	PAT	UENTS	ADDEL	TEED !	TO SA	NATOR	HUM																Dus	CHARGE	to Par	HYTH				Orse	RATIONS			Ins	ections
		9	1	- Jawa	1		- James) years	T	-		Justo	37080		San Co		and the same			i		Class				Profess	longer .		1	Eranina	tion	Enni	nation :	of		Back								17	- In		-	1
Morens	Total	Under 5 y		From 5-10	I I		From 15-3	-	From page	Free 15.3		The House		Prom 30-e	Prim 60-4		Pres G.O.		Press 50-5	The second		Over 60 y		3	Medigal	-	1	usus .	adda outs	palphin	e Ches Di	+ Spatram	+ X-Ray		1		2	Beyon		No.		-	destions	unothers	stherax	milescion;	Dynings dery of adi	popol	I Design	her Injection
		M.	F. M.	P.	M. 1	. 3	L Y.	M	У.	M	F. 3	L Y.	M.	P.	М. 1	V. 2	M. F	M	P.	M.	¥.	M. 1	Te.	Parco	7 7	No.	9	Weel	The Part	10	9	2 1	The Tan	×	ğ	In land	A	+	-	No.	9	Z	A.	2	8	2 3	18	12	9	90
																T									1										60			-						100		9			590	
маму	6	0 -	3 3		1	2	6	5 15	2	8	4	2	2 5	1	1 -		4	1	-	1	-	1 -	-	10	24	36 3	11	13	3	8 16	9	39	12 4	16 13	28	1	427	34	12	15 1	0 1		°	100						
ebruary	4	4 -			2	1	3	1 11	4	4	3	3	1 1	2	3	1	2 -		-	2	-			6	20	18 7	2	7	6	1 16	2	30	12 3	19 12	14	2	59	38	21	34 1	1	8	3	80						3,0
arch	6	6 -		2 -	-		10	4 10	3	9	3	0	3 8	3	3 -		2 -	-	1 -	-	-		-	7	21 :	38 2	9	19	12	6 18	5	43	18 6	20 13	23	3	71	34	37	39 1	9 (3	9	104		2 -			510	2.2
pril	8	4 -			-1	2	6	4 14	5	. 16	3	6	5 5	3	4	1	3 -	- 3	2 2	1	-	1 -		13	23	48 6	4	26	15	2 31	7	50	18 6	29 14	17	4	77	23	54	55	3 1	2	5	137		8 -	- 3		560	2,30
lay	6	0 -			1	3	10	3 1	1	12	2	4	2 1			2	6 -		2 -	6	-	3 -		7	25	17 8	9	14	14	6 18	11	39	19 4	us e	8	1	62	31	31	35	6 4	2	10	104		3 -			476	2,3
une	3 2	5 -			1	1	4	4 10		14		7 -		3	2	1			-	1		1 -		3	42 :	30 3	8	13	20 1	0 21	2	59	14 5	13	1 16	7	60	26	43	43	5	7	8	76	-	17 -			347	1.7
· ·					-			4 1		16					-	9	-			1					30	16 4	13	10	15	1 29	2	74	16 5	- 2			67	39	28	95 5	12 1	3	8	104		3 /			420	2.3
					0					10		-				1	-			-						70 1	10	28				64					62	40		-1		10		205		2			956	20
rogest		4 -		1			11	3 11		16	3	0	9-	3	1	2		1								1	1	12	**									**												
September	3	1 -		-	1	1	8	7 1	2 5	11	-	10	3 5	2	2	1			1 3	1			-	3	20	46 6	5	22	12	3 23	4	53	14 0	18 6	6 3	3	65	31	34	29	8 1	7	1	1111				-		
October	8	0 -	1 -	1	2	1	7	4 1	1 3	19	5	6	2 2	1	6	2	1 -	-	1 1	1	-			9	21	50 8	6	14	19	7 26	4	55	21 2	56 H	9 20	17	75	46	29	49	10	1 3	5	93		6 -			435	1,7
November	4	2 -	1	1 -	-	-	4	2 1	8 3	9	5	9	4 4	-	1 -			- 1	1 -	-	-			10	11	31 2	9	10	10	3 18	3	37	12 4	48 1	4 23	18	53	30	23	24	9	11	1	103	-	4 -	5 5	-	347	1,6
December	-	7 -		1 -	2	1	9	6 1	3 3	12		3	3 2	-	2	1	3 -	-	1 -	-	-	1 -		11	14	42 8	5	15	8	5 26	1	55	11 6	60 34	0 22	32	53	29	24	27	16	0	5	108	-	3 -		-	90	2,5
TOTAL	80	14 -	2	5 1	14	22	84	15 14	42	146	45	62 2	5 43	20	29	13	24	3 1	3 6	15		8 -		92	260 4	72 60	92	191	149	60 276	54	587 1	183 63	59 14:	2 176	91	762	404	338 2	196 1	90 9	0 81	61	1,233		49		1	4,777	31.7



TABLE NO. 59.—THE WORK OF THE X-RAY SECTION AT FOUAD SANATORIUM, HELWAN, DURING 1937

	TOTAL		247 239 297 297 217 243 243 212 191 230	2,838
	Photos paid for (P.T. 150 each)	14×17 in. 30×40 cm.		4
Patients	Photos paid for (P.T. 150 each)	14×17 in.	61	NO.
External Patients	Disp. and the Sanat.	14×17 in. 30×40 cm.	62 34 23 44 11 12 12 14 17	194
	Gratis for patients re- ferred from Disp. and the Staff of the Sanat.	14×17 in.	11	52
	Parts	30×40 cm. 18×24 cm.	1 n	20
nts	Bones and Other Parts	30×40 cm.	1 01 01 00 01 00 01	27
Sanat. In-patients	Bones	14×17in.		19
San	st	30×40cm.	103 117 223 213 188 197 197 149 204 40 33	1,764
	Chest	14×17 in. 30×40	111 42 9 109 82 17 182 182	753
			:::::::::::	-:
			11111111111	:
				:
	MONTH			TOTAL
	M			T
			January February March April June July August September October November December	

Table No. 60.—A Detailed Account of Income during 1937 at Fouad Sanat. Helwan.

1	F 12	m10 - 10 0 10 m 0 m - 10 0	1100
al la	M.	408 785 017 845 945 018 170 932 641 385 560	256
Total	L.E.	762 554 564 672 672 693 484 527 536 507	6,817
Sold	M.		976
Articles Sold by Public Auction	L.E.	1 1 2 2 2 1	25
red les	M.	348 	545
Damaged Articles	L.E.	4	00
or Docu-	M.	460 920 380 380 1460 1460 920 920 920	820
Fees for Official Docu- ments	L.E.	11""111111	1-
y s	M.	1 200 1 1 1 1 200 1	200
X-Rays Fees	L.E.	72 1 83 8	13
its	M.	11111111111	
Deposits	L.E.	150 106 136 123 124 124 126 57 57 108	415 1,338
ant	M.	600 600 600 600 600 600	415
Treatment	L.E.	606 439 441 441 447 447 4605 393 393 393 398 398	5,363
		111111111111	:
		11111111111	:
	-	1111111111111	:
		111111111111	1
Month			7
Mc			TOTAL
	1		
		January February March April June July August September October November December	

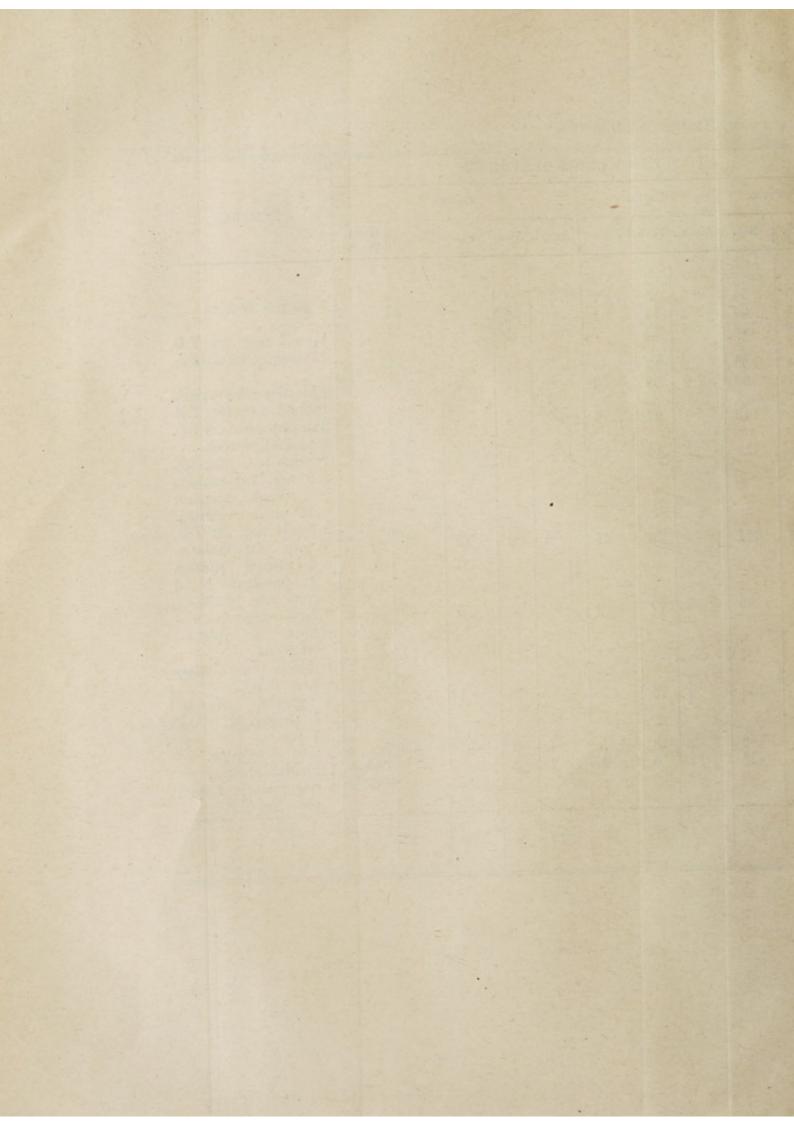


TABLE No. 61.—LABORATORY WORK AT FOUAD

					NEW PA	ATIENTS	1			
MONTH	ients	Sput	UM		URINE			STO	ools	
	Number of Patients	Pos.	Neg.	Album.	Diab.	Bilhar.	Ankyl.	Ascar.	Bilhar.	Amaeb.
January February March	 60 44 66	39 30 43	21 14 23	1 4	2 3 1	3 3 7	_ _2 _	5 7 5		
April May	84 69	59 39	25 30	2 1	2 3	7 2	2 1	6 5	3	-
June	 75	59	16	1	3	6	_	5	6	_
July	 72	54	18	1	2	9	_	6	-	-
August	 84	64	20	1	1	12	_	10	1	-
September	 71	53	18	-	1	- 6	1	6	5	-
October	 80	55	25	2	_	11	-	10	2	_
November December	52 67	37 56	15 11	1 7	-1	9 9		3 6	1 1	_
TOTAL	 824	588	236	21	19	84	8	74	23	-

SANATORIUM, HELWAN, DURING 1937

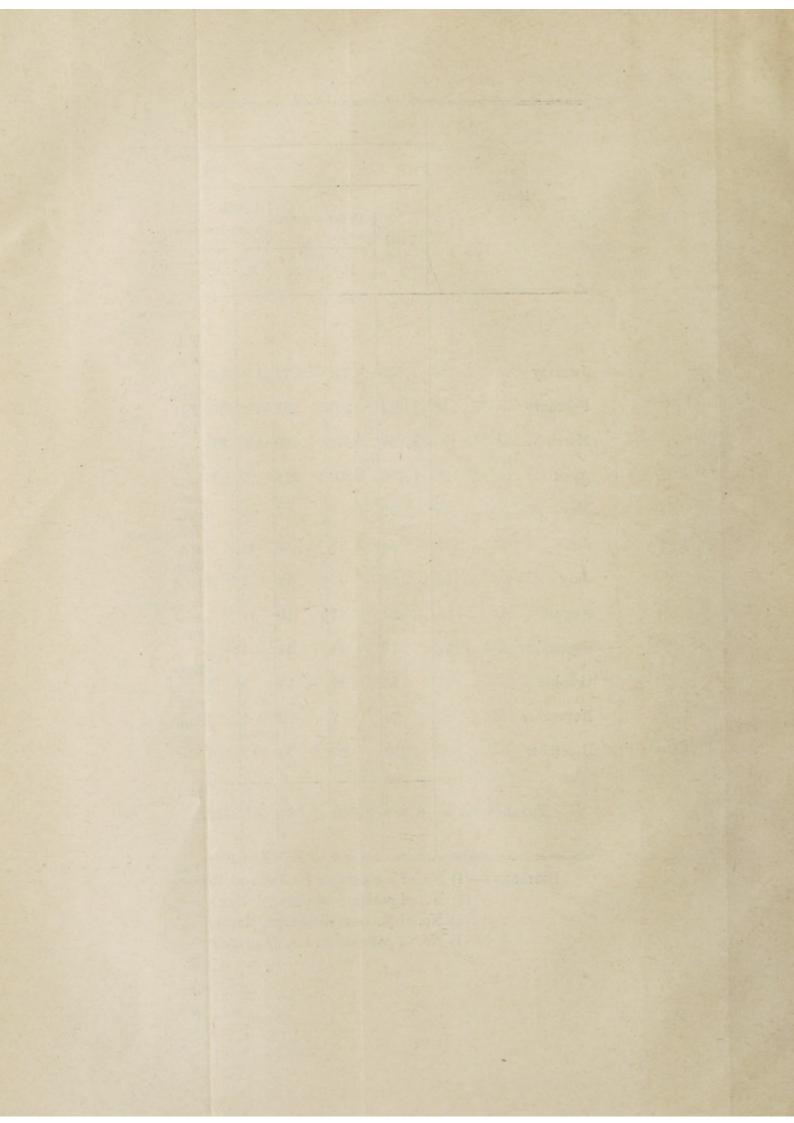
		PA	ATIEN	TS UND	ER TRE	EATME	ENT			
Spun	TUM		URINE				STOOL	S		REMARKS
Posit.	Neg.	Album.	Diab.	Bilhar.	Ankyl.	Ascar	Bilhar.	Amaeb.	Other Parasit.	
43 47 20	54 65 142	5 4 5	15 14 18	7 1 7	_ _ 4	3 2 3	9 1 6			2 pleural effusion. 1 stool neg. for T.B.
154 157	150 153	3 2	13 39	6 8		1 4	6	_	_	1 blood neg. for malaria 1 blood neg. for malaria 1 Stool neg. for T.B.
170 186	143	2	27 14	9 16	_	1	8	_	_	3 stoolspositive for T.B. 3 pleural effusion. 1 urine pos. jaundice. 9 neg. for malaria 1 spinal marrow.
189	114	6	20	24	4	2	13	1	_	15 pleural effusion. 2 stools neg. for T.B. 3 neg. for malaria. 4 pleural effusion 1 purulent blood
203	90	1	19	10	-/	6	5	-	Taenia	laria. 4 pleural effusion.
176	153	9	15	3	_	2	1	-	_	1 blood from abscess neg. T.B. 8 pleural effusion. 1 peritoneal fluid. 1 pus.
147 175	188 136	3 11	18 5	1 4	1 1	2 2	_	_	Taenia Trichos- trongylus	2 pleural effusion. 1 pleural effusion.
1,667	1,499	52	217	96	12	32	55	1		



- 129 -

-	-		-	-	-	-	-	00	-	-			-	-	-			100		LEXAN	-	5000	-		-	20000	-	2010	-					-							
									Ou	t - Pat	tients Se	ction																		In-	Paties	As Sec	tion				-		-	-	-
					New 1	Patient	te						068	Patie	nte		Treats	nent								New	Paties	ta ta						Disci	harged		T	reatmen	1		
Month	Total	Under	years	Fre 5-10 ;			lver years	3	Splese	Bones	- фінамен		3	Spine	Bonts	diseases.	betrieity	Hra-violet	r Operation	e de la constante de la consta	-		Unde 5 year		From 5		Over 0 years	Spine	. Ilip	Knee	Other	r dienace	7		pasou	housel	phater	Ultra-Violet	or Operatio	rlee	Bays
		M.	F.	M.	F.	M.	F.	Rich	T.B.	T. B.	Othe	Total	Rich	T.B.	T. B	Other	By E	Byt	Mino	Dress	X-Ray	Total	M.	F.	M. F	. M	F.	LB	T. B	T. B	THE	Och	Teta	100	Ing	Disc	E E	A	N	2	×
-																																						1	1		
																				-	1/8											-					1			11	14
January	1,665	361	277	118	150	116	643	13	1	2			73	-	2	765	100			378		7	2	1	1	3 -	-	1	7			1	0							1	
February	1,514	281	233	132	134	90	644	6	1	1	1,506	963	63	5	-	896	16	74	15	389	6	5	-	1	3 -	-		1 1	1	-	-	3	2		1	1			-	0	17
March	2,846	470	430	160	278	213	1,295	6	4		2,836	2,104	59	1	-	2,044	10	68	21	354	11	10	4	1	1 -	-	3	1 6	-	-	-	4	9	3	2	4 -	70	- 2	-	17	20
April	1,706	309	277	99	117	171	733	8	2		1,696	1,256	41	-	-	1,215	7	41	10	337	20	11	6	1	2	2 -	-	1	1	1	-	5	9	3	1	5 -	-	- 3	5 3	12	13
May	49	7	7	9	4	9	13	5	2	3	39	76	45	1	-	30	13	45	-	67	18	16	2	5	4	2	1 :	2 6	2	1	2	5	9	4	1	2	2 -	- 3	9 (20	25
June	53	8	3	14	4	12	12	1	1	-	51	54	33	-	-	31	12	33		11	17	9	1	-	3	2	3 -	2	1			6	9	6	1	-	2 -	-	7 3	13	16
July		17	11	2	8	19	10	3	3	_	61	47	9			38	8	9	4	-	17	9	4	-	1	1	2	1 1	2	-		6	9	4	2	1	2 -		1	28	12
August	-	7	10	11	5	22	9	1	2	4	57	79	23	_	1	55	24	25	-	27	35	7	2	-	1	1	3 -	1	3	2	-	1	5	1	2	1	1 -	- 1	6 11	10	26
September		11	11	4	5	19	20	,	3	1	65	119	13	7		99	31	40	8	77	19	5	2	1	3	3	4 5	2 2	1	2	3	7	12	3	2	5	2 -	- 1	3 8	9	32
					0	18	21	100	1		82	121	10	1		110	17	68	10	283	12	8	9	1	1	9	1	1 4				4	8	3		1	4 -	- 3	2 2	14	45
October			13	0					-																1																
November	71	7	9	5	4	12	34		1		70			-		133						5	-		-	2	2	1				1	6	1	4	1			6 6	14	46
December	195	23	23	17	7	24	101		7	-	195	125	1	-		124		37	4	134	21	13	3	1	2	2	1	4 -	2	-	1	10	6	3	7	-	1 -	- 3	8 8	5	28
Total	8,383	1,518	1,304	576	725	725	3,535	44	21	11	8,307	5,917	370	15	3	5,529	164	590	106	2,372	196	115	28	12	20	20	20 1	3 31	13	6	6	59	89	37	16	21	15 -	- 15	7 6	159	294

REMARKS:—(1) No. of patients on 1st January 1937
(2) No. of patients admitted during the year...
(3) No. of patients discharged during the year...
(4) No. of patients on 1st. January 1938



CHAPTER XII

PHARMACIES

Private Pharmacies

The Ministry granted this year 22 permits for new private pharmacies, 19 of which belonged to local subjects (14 owned by qualified pharmacists and 5 by non-pharmacists), and 3 belonged to foreigners (all owned by qualified pharmacists). 8 pharmacies were closed down, 7 of which belonged to local subjects and 1 belonged to a foreigner (non-pharmacist).

The total number of existing pharmacies amounted to 456, of which 363 are possessed by local subjects (233 by qualified pharmacists and 130 by non-pharmacists) and 93 are possessed by foreigners (55 owned by qualified pharmacists and 38 by non-pharmacists).

Pharmacies annexed to Public Health Offices

During 1936 there were 15 small pharmacies attatched to District Health Offices. This number has become 13 in the year 1937. These pharmacies dispense medicine to patients in localities where no private pharmacies, hospitals or clinics exist.

Cairo Night Service Pharmacies.

The following table shows the work of the night service pharmacies during the years 1936 and 1937:—

Table No. 63

	Yea	r	Number of Night Service Pharmacies	Numb	er of Prescriptions dispensed
1936 1937			 8 8	7,407 6,758	Excluding specialities and patented medica- ments which are issued without prescriptions.

Medical Practitioners Who prepare Drugs in their Clinics for their Private Patients

The following table shows the number of medical practitioners who prepare drugs in their clinics for their private patients:—

Table No. 64

Cairo	 	 40	Qaliubia	 	 	 15
Alexandria			Giza	 	 	 12
Canal Governorate		11 2 3 3 3 4 1	Fayum	 	 	 1
Gharbia		7.77	Beni Suef	 	 	 4
Beheira		17777	Minia	 	 	 11
Menufia			Assiut			
Dakahlia						
Sharkia	 	 18	Qena	 	 	 7

Poisonous Drug Stores

The Ministry granted 73 permits for dealing in poisonous substances, 48 were granted to commissioners, 18 to drug stores, 7 for trading in agricultural and industrial poisonous substances, and none for trading in stupefacient drugs.

Simple Drug Stores

26 permits were granted by the Ministry for simple drug stores, 8 in Cairo, 2 in Alexandria, and 16 in other Governorates and Provinces.

Egyptian Specialities

The Ministry has granted 23 permits for the preparation and sale of Egyptian specialities, while 35 specialities were denied registration.

The actual number of Egyptian specialities registered, is 461.

Students of Pharmacy

18 graduates of the Egyptian School of Pharmacy and 68 graduates of Foreign Schools of Pharmacy have been authorised this year to pass the statutory period of training in pharmacies.

Permits for Trading in Medicinal Plants

No permits were granted during this year for trading in medicinal plants.

Contravention to Law

The number of cases of contravention brought before the Courts amounted to 129, of which 64 were for trading in poisonous drugs without permit, 29 for practising pharmacy without authorisation and 36 against pharmacists and assistant-pharmacists for breach of Law.

Table No. 65.—showing Quantities of stupefacients imported into Egypt and exported therefrom during 1937.

Name of drug			Quantities	imported	Quantities	exported
			Kg.	Gr.	Kg.	Gr.
Opium and its preparations	 	 	116	25	1	730
Morphine and its salts			-	548	-	131
Eucodal and its salts	 	 		119		-
Cocaine and its salts		 	2	765	-	190
Cannabis indica (tincture and			_	350	_	13

Table No. 66.—Quantities of Stupefacients confiscated for Illict Import and Export.

					Kilos
Opium		 	 	 	1,012
Cannabis	indica	 	 	 	549
Heroine		 	 	 	9

Table No. 67.—Quantities of Stupefacients consumed in Medicinal Purposes

				Kilos
Opium and its prepara	tions	 	 	13
Morphine and its salts		 	 	1
Cocaine and its salts		 	 	1
Cannabis indica		 	 	1

CHAPTER XIII

RESUME OF THE SEVENTH ANNUAL REPORT OF THE RE-SEARCH INSTITUTE AND ENDEMIC DISEASES HOSPITAL

The work in the Research Institute and Hospital is carried out by different sections, either in collaboration or independently. A resumé of the important subjects investigated during the year 1937 by the different sections are as follows:

The Biochemical Section

The following were investigated:-

- (1) Betel Nut as Taeniafuge.—Betel nut (areca catechu linu) have been tried against tapeworm infections and found ineffective (carried out in collaboration with the Clinical Section).
- (2) Patients receiving continual courses of antimony.—As a result of the death of a boy while undertaking anti-bilharzial treatment with antimony, it was found out that several patients receive courses in other hospitals previous to their attendance at the Institute for treatment.

Consequently, all new patients attending the Institute are questioned as regards any previous treatment and upon the slightest suspicion, their urine is tested for antimony.

- (3) The distribution of antimony in the body organs following the administration of therapeutic antimony.—The detailed study of the subject appears in the Journal of the Egypt. Med. Assoc., March 1938).
- (4) Indicanuria in intestinal worm infections.—The presence of intestinal worms bears no relationship to the excessive production of indican.

In patients harbouring ascaris alone or ascaris with other parasites, the number of urines giving a positive indican test was comparatively higher than in others examined.

- (5) Porphyrinuria in intestinal worm infections.—The intestinal worms do not play any part in the excessive production of porphyrinuria.
 - (6) Studies on pellagra in Egypt (in collaboration with the Clinical Section): The following studies were carried out on Pellagra patients.
 - 1.—Sulphur excretion. 2.—Porphyrins.
- (7) Pyrocatechin as a kidney function test (in collaboration with the Clinical Section). The detailed study of the subject appears in "Archiv für Schiffs-und Tropen Hyg. vol 4, 1937, p. 690".

The Parasitological Section

The following problems were studied:-

I.—The effect of the new irrigation schemes in isolated districts in Aswan Province, upon the introduction of the infection with Schist. haematobium. (12 pumps were installed to irrigate 500,000 feddans).

(a) The rate of infection with Schisth., before and after the installation of pumps, is shown in table No. 68 under:—

TABLE No. 68

			1934	1937
		-	%	%
Sebaiya	 		_	44
Kilh	 		7	50 75
Bimban	 		2	75
Mansuria	 		11	64

(b) The percentage of infection in other localities irrigated by pumps in 1937 is shown below:—

Radisiya		 	55%
Silwa north	1	 	43%
Silwa south	1	 	45%
Ekleet		 	60%
Daraw		 	30%

- II .- Experiments and combating measures are mentioned hereunder :-
- (1) Clearing canals establishing outflows, abolishing dead ends, and new drains to be at a distance not less than 1,000 metres from human habitations
- (2) A rise in mortality in a small village (Farnawa) was investigated and proved to be due to schist. mansoni; and measures to ameliorate conditions have been planned.
- (3) Combating infection with Schistosomiasis during canal clearance at Tanan to avoid stopping the work, by the addition of copper sulphate solution, prior to clearance.
 - (4) Studying the rate of incidence of dog parasites in 320 dogs.
 - (5) Trematode infection in Egyptian snails was studied.
- (6) The incidence of ankylostoma among the labourers of the phosphate mines was investigated, and the source of infection was found to lie in the nearby villages in the Nile Valley. Besides, the labourers were found to have contracted the disease before migration to work in the mines.

The Clinical Investigations Section

The following problems were investigated during the year under review :-

(1) Analysis of 400 cases of non-parasitic anaemia with a special comment on Idiopathic hypochromatic anaemia.

- (2) Report of 7 cases of hyperchromatic megalocytic anaemia including 2 cases of genuine Addisonian anaemia, which constitute the first report of this kind of anaemia in Egypt.
- (3) Report of 2 cases of Erythroblastic anaemia (type Cooly) in Egyptians, constituting the first report of this kind of a naemia in Egypt.
 - (4) Studies on the bone-marrow of normal Egyptians.
 - (5) Discrepancy between diameter and volume indices.
 - (6) The mechanism of jaundice in Bilharzial Hepatolineal Fibrosis.
 - (7) The mechanism and significance of the Takata-Ara reaction.
 - (8) The immediate effect of Splenectomy on the R.B.C. count.
 - (9) Report on the first case of sprue in Egypt.
- (10) Deterioration of Foadin with comparative study of curative action using various stocks (in collaboration with the Biochemical Section).
- (11) Bilharzial cholecystitis and its clinical diagnosis by the demonstration of bilharzial ova by the duodenal tube.
- (12) Studies on sulphur metabolism and porphyrins in pellagra (in collaboration with the Biochemical Section)
- (13) The Pyrocatechin disulphonate of soda as a new kidney function test. (in collaboration with the Biochemical Section).

The Medical Entomology Section

The following work was carried out as detailed hereafter:

- (1) Identification of insects sent to the Research Institute.
- (2) Supervision of the work of the Khanka Malaria Research Station.
- (3) Field malaria-work Surveys at Alexandria, Fayum, etc.
- (4) Rice cultivation in relation to Malaria.
- (5) Research Problems.
- (1) Identification of insects sent or collected.—8,263 samples of water containing mosquito larvae were examined with the following results:—

1982 were An. pharoensis, 694 were An. multicolor, 372 were An. coustani and 67 were An. sergenti.

The rest were culicine larvae belonging to the following species:

Culex pipiens 1,375, Culex perexiguus 1,231, Culex laurenti 1,125, Culex pusillus 236, Culex quasegelidus 136, Culex laticinctus 79, Aedes caspius 756, Aedes aegypti 74, Theobaldia longiareolata 7, Uranotaenia unguiculata 60.

The number of adult mosquitoes collected or sent were 3,672. The following anopheline species were found:

An. pharcensis 2867, An. coustani (mauritianus) 322, An. sergenti 170 and An. multicolor 13.

The rest were culicines.

(2) Supervision of the work of the Khanka Malaria Research Station.—The mosquito survey of the area controlled revealed the presence of the following Anopheline species: An. pharænsis, An. multicolor and An. coustani. The rest were culicine (see map 1).

The blood of 30,000 persons was examined for malaria. The rate of malaria positive was 17.8 per cent in 1937, whereas it was 25.3 per cent in 1936.

The efforts of the station in controlling malaria is shown by comparing the percentage of malaria in the area controlled, which was 10·1 in 1937, against 37·6 in the neighbouring areas, which are not under the control of the malaria station.

(3) Malaria Survey at Alexandria.

A mosquito and blood survey of the area situated between Lake Mariut and the Mahmoudiah Canal was carried out in 1937, in collaboration with the Malaria Section of the Municipality of Alexandria.

The mosquito survey revealed the presence of 2 Anopheline species, namely: An. pharcensis and An. mauritianus. The salinity of the breeding places of these two species was determined.

The percentage of malaria in the area was 6 per cent among 2256 persons examined. Four anti-malaria schemes were submitted for consideration.

(4) Rice cultivation in Relation to Malaria.

Since 1933, An. pharcensis was suspected on epidemiological grounds to be a carrier of malaria. In July 1936, sporozoites were found in the salivary glands of An. pharcensis collected from Gabal El Asfar farm. So long as this mosquito breeds mainly in rice fields, this explains the relation of rice cultivation to the spread of malaria. The percentage of malaria incidence in 1937, in the villages of Khanka District in which rice is cultivated is 13.9, as compared to 8.1 in the villages in which rice is not grown.

(5) Research Problems.

The biology and morphology of An. pharænsis, and Aedes ægypti have been worked out. The presence of a small Siphonal gland in the larva of Aedes ægypti, whose secretion prevents the entrance of water in the tracheal tubes, gives a better explanation of the action of oil as an antilarval measure. The breeding places of this mosquito have been carefully studied and measures to control them have been adopted.

Hospital Out-patient Department

((1) In	ncidence	of parasitic	infection	among	outpatients	as	revealed	by	urinary	
and	stool	s exami	nation:-								

nd	stools examination:—	
	Total number of urines examined	7,514
	,, ,, positive bilharzia	3,231
		7,406
	,, ,, positive Schist. mansoni	371
	,, ,, ,, Schist. hæmatobium	281
	,, ,, ,, Ankylostoma	2,571
	,, ,, ,, Ascaris	2,178
	(2) Results of treatment of Schistosomiasis by Foadin:—	
	Total number of cases treated	2,600
	Cured after 9th injection	734
	, 11th ,,	321
	,, 13th ,,	217
	Positive after 9th ,,	758
	, 11th ,,	324
	,, 13th ,,	246
	(3) Results of treatment of Ankylostomiasis by carbon tetrachloride:-	_
	Total number of cases treated	1,543
	Cured (after 1st dose)	624
	Uncured	919
	(4) Results of treatment of Ascariasis by Ascaridol:—	
		051
	Total number of cases treated	851 833
	Cured (after 1st dose)	18
	Uncured (after 1st dose)	10
	(E) Possible of treatment of mixed Antivocations and Ascaris infection	hv a
	(5) Results of treatment of mixed Ankylostoma and Ascaris infection mixture of carbon tetrachloride and chenopodium oil:—	by a
	Total number of patients receiving 1st dose	639
	Cured	628
	Number of patients receiving another dose	11
	(6) Results of treatment of Taenia saginata infection with Ext. Filicis:	
	Number of cases treated	91
	Cured	81
	Uncured	10

CHAPTER XIV

MEDICAL PERMITS

Table No. 69.—Showing the number of practitioners of the medical and allied professions at the end of the year 1937 as compared with that of the year 1936:—

Profession				At the end of 1936	At the end of 1937
Medical Practitioners			 	3,265 314	3,375
Veterinary Surgeons Dental Surgeons				415	427
Dentists without diplomas *	 	 	 	144 830	145 851
Pharmacists Asst. Pharmacists*		 	 	343	341
Midwives	 	 	 	497	513

^{*} No permits are now issued to persons of these two categories

Table No. 70.—Showing the number of persons authorised to practise their professions in Egypt during the last five years:

Profession			1933	1934	1935	1936	1937
Medical Practitioners	 	 	169	140	132	146	13
Veterinary Surgeons	 	 	53	28	31	13	20
Dental Surgeons	 	 	22	20	31	31	2
Pharmacists	 	 	23	25	39	35	2
Asst. Pharmacists	 	 	1	- 1	_	_	_
Midwives	 	 	31	. 22	14	28	2
(Green Permits	 	 	259	300	269	253	18
	 	 	1	4	2	1	
Barbers	 	 	3	-	1	4	

Table No. 71.—Showing the nationalities of persons authorised to practise medical professions during 1937:

Profession	Egyptians	Greeks	French	British	Americans	Germans	Yogoslavians	Palestinians	Italians	Total
Medical Practitioners	 127	3	2	2	1	1	1	1	_	138
Veterinary Surgeons	 25	_	1	-	-	-	-	-	_	26
Dental Surgeons	 17	1	1	-	_	1	_	_		20
Pharmacists	 27	1	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	29
Midwives	 17	1	_	1	_	_	_	_	1	20

Table No. 72.—Showing the origin of medical diplomas of which the holders were authorised to practise medical professions during 1937:

Profession	Egypt	Great Britain	France	Syria	Switzerland	Greece	Germany	Austria	America	Turkey	Italy	Total
Medicine,	96	13	10	6	5	2	2	2	2	-	-	138
Veterinary Surgery	25	_	1	_	_	_	-	-	-	_	-	26
Dentistry	15	_	2	1	-	1	1	-	-	-	-	20
Pharmacy	19	2	4	3	_	_	-	-	_	1	-	29
Midwifery	17	1	_	_	-	1	-	-	-	-	1	20
					-							

Table No. 73.—Showing the origin of medical diplomas of Egyptian practitioners who were authorised to practise medical professions during 1937

Profession	Faculty of Medicine at Cairo	British Universities	French Universities	Swiss Universities	Syrian Universities	Austrian Universities	American Universities	Total
Medicine	96	10	10	4	4	2	1	127
Veterinary Surgery	25	_	_	-	-	-	-	25
Dentistry	16	-	1	-	_	-	-	17
Pharmacy	19	2	3	-	3	-	_	27
Midwifery	17		-	-	-	-	-	17

TABLE No. 74.—Showing the result of the State Examinations held during 1937, for medical practitioners, pharmacists and dental surgeons, holding foreign diplomas, for the purpose of obtaining permits to practise their professions in Egypt

						Egyp	tians	Forei	gners	Tot	tal
Exa	minati	on			Number	Succeeded	Failed	Succeeded	Failed	Succeeded	Failed
Medicine Pharmacy					41 9	3 3	7 3	_14	17	17 3	24
Dentistry				20	1	7	3	9	4	16	

QUACK-DOCTORS

This year, the Ministry has issued instructions aiming at the strict control of persons who illegally practise any of the medical professions, as well as quack-doctors and doctors who shelter such persons in their dispensaries.

The Cairo City Health Inspectorate has created a special gang for combating quack-doctors.

The Section of Medical Permits now receives monthly reports on the result of this supervision (In accordance with service Note dated 15th December 1937).

During 1937—124 procès-verbaux were drawn up, in 37 cases of which sentences were passed.

CHAPTER XV

MEDICAL COMMISSIONS

The Central Medical Commission.

During the year 1937, the Central Medical Commission issued 22,118 medical certificates, with an increase of 3,578 certificates over the figures of the year 1936.

Out of this number, 6,698 employees were examined for sick leave of whom 4,334 were cadré and temporary officials, and 2,364 were hors cadré employees.

The number of employees who were found suffering from medical diseases and obtained sick leaves by the Central Medical Commission, or by Cairo District Medical Officers and approved by the Central Medical Commission was, 1,757 cadré and temporary officials, and 478 hors cadré employees.

The employees suffering from surgical and ophthalmic diseases were 933 cadré

and temporary officials and 448 hors cadré employees.

The percentage of the most prevailing diseases is as follows :-

TABLE No. 75

	12	ABLE N	0. 10				-	
	Cadré	and Tem	porary	Officials	Но	rs Cadre	Emplo	yees
Diseases	Ce	iro		norates rovinces	C	airo		norates rovinces
Dictions	Number	75 Percentage (60 to total	Number	(3357) to total	Number	6) Percentage (95 to total	Number	(3332) to total
		%		%		%		%
Bronchi and Lungs Heart and Blood Cir.System Stomach and Intestines Liver, Kidneys and Cyst Nervousness Anæmia and General Debility Rheumatism Tuberculosis Fevers Nose and Larynx Other Medical Diseases Eye Diseases Eye Diseases Dental Diseases Surgical Operations Urethral Diseases and calculificatures Other Surgical Diseases (Fis-	207 58 127 74 81 139 33 69 387 31 106	14.4	157 190 236 134 403 354 25 141 73 208 198 47 84 362		73 23 49 47 33 27 55 53 41 26 59 11 19 208 7	7.9 2.5 5.3 5 3.6 2.9 5.9 2.7 5.7 4.4 2.8 6.3 1.2 2 22.3 0.8 9.7	169 159 75 441 238 35 133 38 153 213 20 35 625 79	2.3
tulas, Piles, Hernia and Hydroceles) Mental Diseases and Syphilis	168	1 0000			1000	The state of the s	253 93	1 2 2

The number of sick officials and employees who were granted sick leaves from one day up to 10 days by Cairo Medical Officers and by Markaz and Sanitary Outpost Medical Officers in all the Mudirias and Governorates during the year 1937, was 22, 412, of whom 18,139 or 81 per cent suffered from medical diseases and 3,149 or 14 per cent suffered from surgical diseases and 1,124 or 5 per cent suffered from ophthalmic diseases. The total number of days of sick leaves granted to cadré and temporary officials only was 94,325.

The number of patients granted sick leaves from one day up to 10 days by the Central Medical Commission or by Cairo District Medical Officers and approved by the Central Medical Commission, was 765 cadré and temporary officials, and 412 hors cadre employees,

The number of patients examined by the Central Medical Commission and denied sick leave, was 122 cadré and temporary officials and 83 hors cadre employees.

The number of patients examined before the Provincial and Governorates Medical Commissions and denied sick leaves was 300 cadré and temporary officials and 449 hors cadre employees.

The number of patients granted sick leaves from 11 days up to 30 days and upwards by the Central Medical Commission or by Cairo District Medical Officers was 1,925 cadré and temporary officials and 514 hors cadre employees.

The number of patients granted extension of sick leaves until their placement on pension by the Central Medical Commission was 38 cadré and tomporary, officials. The number of hors cadre employees who were pronounced medically unfit for further service was 330.

The number of patients who were also examined by the Central Medical Commission and found still fit for service, was 14 cadré and temporary officials and 80 hors cadre employees.

The number of candidates who were examined for admission to Government Service or for proceeding on Educational Missions abroad was 11,193, of whom 5,607 were cadré and temporary officials and 209 candidates for missions abroad; the remaining 5,377 were hors cadre employees.

The ratio of cadre and temporary officials rejected in three sessions was 34 per cent of the number examined for admission to Government Service *i.e.* the percentage of success was 66. The ratio of hors cadre employees rejected was 47 per cent of the number examined for admission to Government Service *i.e.* the percentage of success was 53

Out of the number of the cadré and temporary candidates for entrance into Government Service, 25 per cent failed in vision. The main cause of failure in most cases was Myopia; 6.6 per cent were rejected or found unfit for service, on account of defects in the Urinary System, the main cause being Albumin or its traces. 1 per cent were rejected or found unfit for service on account of Heart Diseases, organic diseases of the heart being the main cause. 1.4 per cent were rejected or found unfit for service on account of other diseases such as Varicoceles or Hydroceles, for which the necessary operations have not been made, defects in the limbs, apparent poor constitution diseases of the respiratory system, etc.

Medical Examination of Private Pilots.

The number of applicants for licenses for piloting private aeroplanes (licence A) who presented themselves before the Central Medical Commission during the year 1937 was 136 out of whom 100 were found fit (89 were found fit in the 1st session and 11 in the 2nd session). Failures numbered 36 (30 failing in the 1st session, 4 in two sessions, one in three sessions and one in five sessions).

During the year, 19 private pilots presented themselves for the renewal of their licenses, all of whom passed the first examination.

Medical Examination of Commercial Pilots (License B).

14 pilots were examined for license B (Commercial Aircraft License) of whom 10 passed the Exam. (9 in the first session and one in the 2nd).

Two of the 4 failures were examined once, one twice and one 3 times.

Of 22 pilots examined for the renewal of license B (Commercial Aircraft) 21 succeeded (20 in the first session, and one in the 2nd session), whereas one failed.

It is to be noted that the examination of Commercial Pilots as well as mechanical engineers and staff of aerodromes which was hitherto carried out by the British Army Medical Board has, this year, been entrusted to the Central Medical Commission.

Provincial and Governorates Medical Commissions.

21,444 medical certificates were issued by the Provincial and Governorate Medical Commissions during the year 1937, showing a decrease of 78 below those of last year (1936).

Nizami Ghaffirs.

The number of Nizami Ghaffirs who were examined by the Medical Officers of Markazes for admission into Government Service, or for extension of their voluntary service, was 12,472. Of this number, 7,098 succeeded and 5,374 failed; or a rate of 57 per cent for the former, and 43 per cent for the latter.

The Ministry of Finance has, on the proposal of the Ministry of the Interior and consent of the Ministry of Public Health, approved of entrusting the examination of Nizami Ghaffirs for admission to Service or extension of service to the Provincial Medical Commissions instead of District Medical Officers as from December 1937.

- 145 -

TABLE NO. 76.—MEDICAL EXAMINATIONS MADE BY THE CENTRAL MEDICAL COMMISSION AND PROVINCIAL MEDICAL COMMISSIONS DURING THE YEAR 1937,

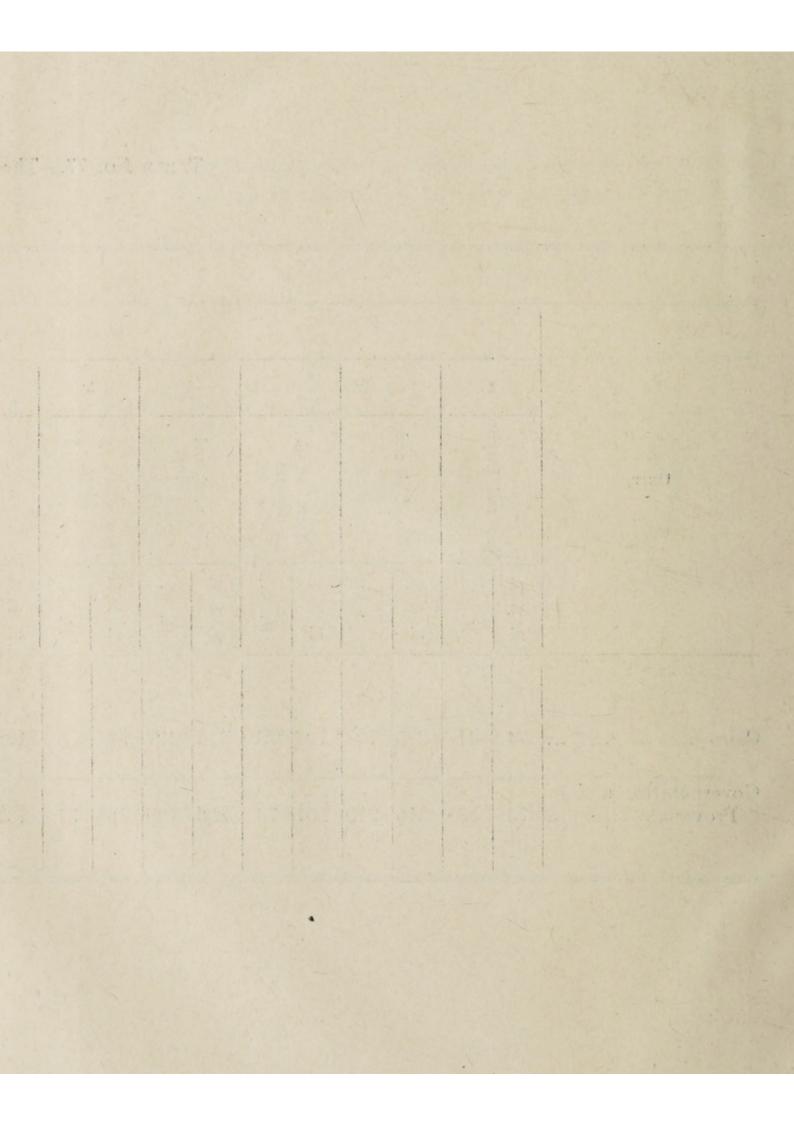
				- 11					TAM	E 30. 7	6.—Mi	SECAL E.	KAMINA	TIONS 3	TABOL B.	THE !	EVIDA	MIDS	CAL COS	ENETHINDO:	N AND	POATS	TAL ME	DICAL	COMMIS	SIONS 2	CRING 1	HE YES	us 1937.												
											01	jest of N	odical E	zaminati	in.															Carso	ns of reje	ection of	rendida	ne apply	ing for a	ntry to se	eries				
												Num	ber of Ca	alon .																			Die	mains							
			For Ad	n. to see	vice		1 .		for Missi			Fe Stek b				Inal	day		determ	or inution	1	Other	Esame.		1		octive	Uris	nary	Ecopie	story		latory		rvom	Dig	native		ther	1 -	dad
		Pern.	and Ten	p	1	H.C.	-	allel alle bern	tor None	00.0		Fick b	ATES						of							*1	ries.	Sys	tens	Sys		Bys	oters.	59	nten	89	nten	Din	HOLES.	-	Hall
		0	53	34					44	2.5	Gran	ned	Befu	ned.	t)	odit.	¥		2	1	3.5	door	Other	CAMOR	Total	12		2		4		-		4		42					
	2	Und	Reported Let See	Rejector 204 Sep	T.	Cade	E	Dade	Deported Int See	Deported to I See	P T	27	14	0 7	10	7 7	4	200	2.0	H. C	obstha	Clorps Corps	4.7	101		F. &	II.C.	F. A.	H.C.	4 %	R.C.	E. A. 3	H.C.	F. b.	HG	P. & 3	H.O.	F. 4.	BLC	P. A.	M.C.
	-				-		-				4	-	6	-	4	-	6	-		-	-	ä	-	-	-		_					_									
Cen. Med. Commission	3,644	37	1,30	3 28	4 2,82	3 2,554	163		36		4,198	2,274	136	90	87	3,176	17	122	62	488	46	2	133	91	22,118	1,460	2,094	385	306	16	11	50	34	1 2	-	-	1	87	108	2,009	2,554
Provincial Med. Com	451	14	5 11			0 2,808					3,357	2 000	300	449		2,751	-			-	-		-	-		-		-			9										-
Provincial Red, Com	401	10	1	1	3,40	2,000	1-	-	-		3,301	3,002	300	147	94	2,101	33	1513	35	434	2	23	137	2,000	21,444	233	2,201	21	349	6	38	9	51	-			8	12	161	272	2,808

Towns and the second

- 147 -

TABLE NO. 77.—The following table shows the classification of diseases contracted by officials and employees for which sick heaves have been granted by the Central and Provincial Medical Commissions, and by the District M. Os. in Calco and approved by the C. M. C. during 1907.

-			_	_		_							_						_	-	-	_		1			_	-	_		_	-	-	_	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-
																			D	ISE.	ASES																								
											MEDIC	AL D	ISEAS	2.0																		STREET	CAL	AND	OPRI	HALR	ie D	INBAR	**						
			1	3	4	1	1		1	2			,	10		11	1	1	13		11	15				1	1	1	3	1		5				1	1	-	,	1	10	1	11		
User	Name and Laryna		Bronchitis and Lange	Beart and Chr. System	Stomach and Intestines		Liene	Kittey & Cystills		Nervenne	Mental Diseases	Nervous System	and Ornel. and Onel.	Assemia and General Eshility		M H	2000	and is	Elemention		Ferres	Other Medical Disease		Total		Eye Diseases	Ear Diseases		Appendichts		Bersia	Parada		ž.		Rydowske	Uninery system	and stone	Other Surp. Operations		Fractions		Dental Legende	Tot	T.
	E. S. T.	B. A.T.	IR. C.	P. A.T.	F. & T.	T. S. T.	R. C.	F. & T.	P. A.T.	R. C.	F. & T.	P. A.T.	IL C.	P. & T.	H. C.	M. C.	P. A.T.	III. Ct.	P. S. T.	P. A.T.	M. C.	P. b T.	IL C.	1	1 4 4	H. C.	P. A.T.	H. C.	F. A.T.	P. A.T.	H. C.	E. A.T.	U 1	R. C.	P. A.T.	R. C.	P. b T.	H. C.	P. A.T.	P. A.T.	II. C.	P. A.T.	H. C.	P. A.T.	R.C.
Cales	74	41 2	75 73	198 23	112 4	9 58	8	168 35	114	4 20	49 21	67	13	162	27 58	25	7	5	207 2	5 12	7 53	81 :	26 170	7 4	78 11	19 59	33	11	43 8	24	13	50	11 4	1 23	2 -	-	31	7	387 3	08 10	06 90	69	19	583	448
Governorates and Provinces	. 73	38 3	10 275	157 73	190 1	69 100	37	133 12	12 79	38	5 3	55	37	403	141 25	33	11	86	354 2	38 14	1 133	208	153 224	7 18	82 11	8 213	47	20	44 20	27	49	50	57 5	7 90	3 29	29	74	79	362 6	25 98	221	5 84	35	1110	1450



CHAPTER XVI

AIR RAID PRECAUTIONS SECTION

The Ministry of Public Health was the first to direct attention to the risk of air raids, the necessity of taking measures in time of peace, and preparing a scheme for defence with arrangements for procuring the materials and equipments required for the purpose.

As a result, the Government constituted a High Ministerial Committee in the autumn of 1935, to adopt a scheme for the protection of the civilian population against air-raids and to advise as to the precautions to be taken in the event of air-raids.

This Committee has appointed a sub-committee, whose terms of reference were as follows:—

- (1) Examination of different kinds of Gas Masks and determination of the best kind suitable for the purpose.
- (2) Laying down a general scheme for the creation of shelters in the cities and towns of Egypt, for protecting the public in case of air-raids.
- (3) Constitution of Public Gangs for first-aid and protection in different localities and laying instructions as regards first-aid and treatment.
- (4) Preparing instructions to the public as regards the precautionary measures they should take in case of air-raids, for distribution throughout the country.

The Sub-Committee, after a number of sittings held between October 14th 1935 and 24th December 1936, presented a full report embodying a detailed scheme for air raid precautions for Egypt, in the event of aerial attack.

A new Sub-Committee was constituted to continue the work of the above committee and to carry out urgent proposals concerning air-raid precautions.

The Ministry of Public Health was able to carry out a great deal of the precautionary measures in spite of the limited funds placed at its disposal. The year 1937 is noted for much activity in this direction.

The High Committee

On May 6th, 1937, a ministerial arrêté was issued constituting a High Committee, to organise the necessary precautions to be taken in the event of air-raids with gas.

The High Committee has, however, appointed several Sub-Committees, each to consider one or more of the following subjects:—

- (1) First Aid and Hospital treatment.
- (2) Rescue and Decontamination Service.
- (3) Emergency Fire Brigade Organization.
- (4) Police, Warning and Light Restriction.
- (5) Ports and Ships Protection.
- (6) Practical training.
- (7) Protection of Communications.

The A.R.P. Administration provided the above Sub-Committees with the information they may require.

These Sub-Committees have carried out a large amount of the work entrusted to them, and have laid down several schemes to be adopted in case of emergency.

The work is still proceeding with a view to providing complete schemes to meet all emergencies in the event of an air-raid.

Training

At the end of 1937, the Ministry opened a school for practical training on anti-gas precautionary measures, following the lines adopted in more experienced countries.

The school is furnished with all the necessary instruments and appliances that render the training most practical.

Government officials and private individuals who will be charged with defence measures during war-time will be trained at this school. They will, in their turn, train other people and officials of their respective Departments. It is expected that the Ministry will, before long, have a large number of trained persons.

An instructive museum was also established containing several patterns of antigas apparatus and materials used in different countries.

Experiments are now carried out at this school to determine on the defence measures and materials most suitable for use in this country.

The Ministry had delegated some of its medical officers to attend a course of instruction at the civilian anti-gas school at Falfield, Gloucestershire, England, in order to be acquainted with anti-gas measures adopted in that country.

The Ministry had also approached the Chemical Department to send a chemist on educational Mission for specialising in the chemical examination of masks and other anti-gas equipment.

The Ministry purchased, moreover, a large quantity of different gas masks, protective oil-skins, and decontamination materials. More quantities are annually imported until enough masks for the protection of all persons exposed to air-attacks have been stocked.

These materials are at present stored in Cairo, but special stores are being built by the Ministry to ensure their safe storage.

Similar stores will be established in other parts of the country to facilitate the distribution of materials in case of emergency.

A small work-shop was also established to carry out the necessary repairs to these materials.

The Air-Raid Precuations Section issued several circulars for the instruction of the public on methods of protection against air-raids.

Several pamphlets dealing with the different aspects of air-raid protection have also been prepared.

The Ministry is in touch with Foreign Countries for information regarding new developments in methods of air-raid protection, besides reviewing continually all foreign literature on the subject.

The Ministry is actually studying the best means for giving public warnings.

Several tests have been made to find out the best means of warning the civil population in time of air-raids.

An exercise "black-out" was carried out in Cairo during which the City was observed from the air.

These exercises have been of great value in revealing what could be done in time of emergency.

Similar experiments will be carried out in all other large towns which have special military importance.

The Air Raid Precautions Section is now considering several schemes for the protection of Government buildings, documents, museums, monuments, and other important public edifices.

CHAPTER XVII

CENTRAL STORES

During this year, the Central Stores Section, acting on the same principles laid down in previous years, has equipped the following new units with up-to-date instruments and equipments, besides supplying all other units with the necessary articles. These new units* comprise Public Health Offices, Hospitals (one for tuberculosis, one for fevers and two for ophthalmic diseases), District, Village and Ankylostoma Hospitals, Child Welfare centres, Travelling units for treatment in villages (travelling motor cars) and other institutes and different branches for treatment.

The Stores have also furnished some ophthalmic units with extra beds.

Moreover, the Stores equipped the Egyptian University Hospitals with drugs, surgical instruments and other necessary articles.

The work of the Central Stores is briefly shown in the following table :-

TABLE No. 78

Kind of Work	1936	1937	Decrease	Increase
e print of the second of	1000000	11 N 11 1	N. S. S. S.	
Receipt Vouchers	15,882	15,320	562	_
Issue Vouchers	82,075	86,949	-	4,874
Claims	2,264	2,450	-	186
Correspondence, outward	132,756	126,090	6,666	-
Correspondence, inward, and forms	121,660	129,417	_	7,757
Postal parcels received	5,910	5,872	38	-
Postal parcels despatched	14,790	10,490	4,300	-
Work-shop labour (Number of articles repaired)	139,865	158,080	-	18,215
Work-shop labour (Number of articles newly made)	535,452	462,743	27,709	-
Railway parcels despatched	90,310	93,302	-	2,992
Railway consignments received	16,479	18,568	_	2,089

^{*} For details of new units the reader is kindly referred to pages 69 and 156.

Table No. 79.—Contracts and Orders made in 1937 as compared with 1936

	1936	1937	Decrease	Increase
the second proof in the	ilens resta		12 - 12 m	and the
General Adjudications	313	151	162	_
Local Offers	295	1,680	_	1,385
Contracts	1,571	1,499	72	_
Local Orders	1,045	1,068	1-08	23
Foreign Orders	107	113	- 100 - 100 l	6
Forms 50 C. G	5,694	5,824	- ~	130
Questions submitted to the Contract Board	937	870	67	d levo
Meetings held by Contract Board	187	155	32	-
Tenders submitted in General Adjudications	1,410	1,320	90	_
Agreements	3	3	-	_
Miscellaneous orders	324	235	89	1-

CHAPTER XVIII

BUDGETARY GRANTS, DETAILS OF POSTS AND NEW UNITS ESTABLISHED

Table No. 80.—Details of Budget Grants and Actual Expenditure

	Budget	Grants	Actual E	xpenditure
	1936	1937	1936	1937
	L.E.	L.E.	L.E.	L.E.
TITLE I	BINES	100		mbro Jasad
Salaries, Wages and Allowances	796,071	889,108	741,667	789,493
TITLE II	Meet a	(2)		The saturo H
General Expenses	855,214	931,722	876,620	931,894
TITLE III	a)			
New Works	111,665	111,741	64,155	61,430
Тотаь	1,762,950	1,932,571	1,682,442	1,782,817

N.B.—(1) This includes an additional grant of L.E. 10,000.

⁽²⁾ A Law has been issued for an additional Grant of L.E. 14,000 to be taken from the economies of Title I.

TABLE No. 81.—DETAILS OF POSTS IN THE VARIOUS SECTIONS

	General Divisions	Divisions	Health Divisions	ivisions	Medical Divisions	ivisions	Mental Diseases Division	Diseases	Total	al
	1936	1937	1936	1937	1936	1937	1936	1937	1936	1937
Technical Posts										0.00
Permanent	82	90	326	362	593	640	24	26	1,025	1,118
Temporary	63	හ	252	321	297	331	12	12	564	199
Adm. and Clerical Posts										
Permanent	1771	180	201	202	09	61	17	17	455	460
Temporary	99	92	161	175	121	127	11	12	359	390
Hors Cadre Staff	269	279	1,202	1,309	4,417	4,826	814	851	6,702	7,265
TOTAL	297	628	2,142	2,369	5,488	5,985	878	918	9,105	006'6

Table No. 82.—New Units established in 1937

Units	Number	Cost of establishment
	14	L.E.
Health Offices	10	14,080
Dental Clinics	3	2,622
Markaz Hospitals	3	16,890*
Village Hospitals	2	3,800*
Venereal Diseases Clinics	2	2,948
Ophthalmic School Clinics	2	682
Ophthalmic Branches in Markaz Hospitals	- 4	6,520
Travelling Ophthalmic Hospital	1	5,015
Chest Diseases Dispensaries	2	4,071
Tuberculosis Hospital, Abbassia	1	23,537*
Leprosy out-patient clinics	2	3,588
Travelling Ankylostoma School Clinics	2	3,980
Travelling Ankylostoma Hospitals	2	3,100
Ankylostoma Branches in Markaz Hospitals	10	8,550
Stationary Child Welfare Centres	3	10,314
Travelling Child Welfare Centres	3	3,510
Provelling Molorie Hospitals	6	2,412
travening maiaria Hospitais	1 2 1	
	-	
	10	115 610
Тотац	58	115,619

^(*) This does not include cost of buildings.

CHAPTER XIX

CAIRO CITY HEALTH INSPECTORATE

Prefatory Note

The census enumeration of the whole country was made on the nights of the 26th. and 27th. of March 1937. The preliminary results showed that the population of Cairo City was 1,307,422 persons with an intercensal increase of 242,855 *i.e.* an increase of 228 per thousand of population.

The general death rate for the year was 24 per thousand of the population, as compared with 27.7 in 1936 and 26.6 (the mean death rate) in the last five years (1931-35).

The infantile mortality rate was 192 per thousand living births as against 196 in 1936 and 201 (the mean rate) in the last five years (1931-35).

The death rate of mothers within the first fortnight of delivery was 2.5 per thousand births, as compared with 3.8 in 1936 and 3.5 in 1935.

This downward trend, illustrated in the above three items, undoubtedly indicates a prominent progress in public health.

The propagation of infectious diseases during this year was on the whole favourable, except for a localised outbreak of Dengue which took place in the early autumn (please see page 163).

The incidence of Typhoid was much less than it had been in the previous year. The total number of cases notified was 2,231 as compared with 3,014 in 1936. A great descent was also noted in Measles. Only 206 cases were recorded as against 1,313 in 1936.

The last epidemic of small-pox took place in 1932-33, when the disease suddenly manifested itself after a quiescence of 6 years. As it was observed that the disease recurs on the average after a period of six years from general vaccination, it was considered advisable to undertake a general revaccination against small-pox (please see page 160).

To combat the lately increasing incidence of Diphtheria, a scheme for immunizing all children of the ages (1-10) was made and carried out (please see page 160).

To secure efficient and regular control of food and milk, four gangs, each superintended by a M.O., were formed. Two were charged with the control of milk; while the other two were entrusted with food-stuffs, (page 183). Consequently the samples of milk taken for analysis, have abnormally risen to 21,233 specimens as compared with 1,844 in 1936.

Besides, the Food Control Section have taken 4,123 samples for bacteriological and chemical analysis, as against 358 in 1936.

A.—VITAL STATISTICS

Population.

The estimated mid-year population of Cairo in 1937 was 1,393,700 with an increase of 41,900 over that of last year, or 30.9 per thousand of population.

The following is the distribution of the population on the different kisms:

Muski	 28,100
Azbakia	 69,100
Bab el Sharia	 90,700
Abdin	 90,000
Sayeda Zeinab I	 79,000
" " II	 69,100
Khalifa	 83,300
Helwan	 51,300
Darb el Ahmar	 93,700
Gamalia	 87,400
Shoubra I and II	 222,100
Bulaq I	 96,300
" II	 59,200
Old Cairo	 62,800
Abbassia	 121,000
Zeitun	 37,500
Heliopolis	 53,100
CAIRO (TOTAL)	 1,393,700

Births.

The total number of births (excluding still-births) registered during the year was 58,034 with an increase of 1,734 over that of last year. The birth-rate was 41.6 per thousand of population.

Table No. 98 shows the number of births distributed on the various kisms and their rates per thousand of population.

Still-Births.

The number of still-births registered during the year was 1,334 making a rate of 23 per thousand births.

Deaths.

The total number of deaths registered during the year was 34,799 of which 1,389 occurred amongst non-residents. This leaves 33,410 for Cairo proper with a decrease of 3,978 less than the deaths of last year. The general death-rate for 1937

was 24 per thousand of the population. It was 27.7 in 1936 and 26.6 as an average for the period 1931-1935. (See table No. 98 which shows the distribution of these deaths among the various kisms and their rates as compared with each other and with the rates of previous years. Vide chart I).

Infantile mortality.

The total number of deaths of children under one year was 11,131, being 71 less than those of last year. This number constitutes 33:3 per cent of the total deaths of Cairo. The infantile mortality rate for 1937 was 192 per thousand live births. It was 196 for the year 1936 and averaged 201 for the quinquential period 1931-1935. (See table No. 98 which shows the distribution of these deaths among the various kisms and their rates compared with each other and with the rates or previous years. Vide chart II).

Causes of Infantile Deaths.

Enteritis is still responsible for the largest number of infantile deaths. Out of the 11,131 deaths, 5,716 were due to diarrhœa and enteritis, i.e. 51·4 per cent. General diseases come next, accounting for 2,770 or 24·9 per cent; then chest diseases 1,556 or 14 per cent, then marasmus 984 or 8·8 per cent, and then infectious diseases 105 deaths or 0·9 per cent. (See charts III and IV which show the weekly infantile deaths, their causes, and the average weekly temperature).

Death Enquiries.

The total number of uncertified deaths which required investigation during the year amounted to 20,184 *i.e.* 60.4 per cent of the total deaths of Cairo City. Out of this number 11,779, or 58.4 per cent of the total uncertified deaths, were examined by the District Medical Officers; 7,750 or, 38.4 per cent, by the District Mowallidas (Midwives) and the remainder by the Dayas and Village Sanitary Barbers. (See table No. 99).

B.—Infectious Diseases

The total number of cases of infectious diseases notified during the year was 14,138 (after excluding 1,112 cases from outside Cairo) with 2,582 deaths. This is to be compared with 11,549 cases and 3,385 deaths in 1936 and 9,656 cases and 2,784 deaths in 1935. Deahs from infectious diseases constitute 7.7 per cent of the total deaths of Cairo. (See table No. 100 which shows the most prevalent diseases distributed in the various districts. See also Fig. I).

Typhoid Fever.

The total number of cases notified during the year was 2,231 with 545 deaths. This constitutes a case rate of 1.6 and a death rate of 0.4 respectively per thousand of the population. The corresponding figures for 1936 were 2,014 cases and 575 deaths and for 1935 1,992 cases and 557 deaths.

The highest incidence occurred in the following three districts consecutively: Heliopolis, Abbassia, and Zeitun. Fifty per cent of the cases of these districts occurred among children less than fifteen years old. (See Fig. 2 and Chart V.)

Diphtheria.

The number of cases of diphtheria notified during the year was 902 cases with 345 deaths, which make up a case-rate and a death-rate of 0.64 and 0.24 respectively per thousand of the population, as compared with 890 cases and 379 deaths in 1936 *i.e.* 0.658 and 0.380 respectively per thousand of the population; and 1,119 cases; and 480 deaths in 1935 *i.e.* 0.852 and 0.366 respectively per thousand of population.

The highest incidence of the disease was recorded in Khalifa then Sayeda Zeinab I Districts. (See Fig. 3 and Chart VI.)

The Immunization of Cairo Children against Diphtheria.

After the effective propaganda carried out by the Inspectorate during the "Diphtheria Week" of 1936 and the evident welcome, expressed by the public, to preventive inoculation against infectious diseases as ordered by the Ministry of Public Health, the Inspectorate suggested to immunize all the children of Cairo aged from one to ten years, against diphtheria. The Ministry approved this proposal and six gangs were organised for the systematic vaccination of the children on specified days in each District. Each gang comprised a doctor and a female attendant. Two daily-paid clerks were attached to each District for enlisting and summoning children. The anatoxin used, was partly prepared at the Ministry's Laboratories and partly bought from Europe. The gangs commenced their work on August 1st, 1937 and by the end of the year, 92,164 children were given the first injection. Of these, 64,622 were given two injections and 48,276 were given all the three injections.

Small Pox.

No cases of small pox occurred during the year, nor in 1936 or 1935.

General vaccination of the Cairo population against small-pox during 1937.

After the general vaccination of the population against small-pox in 1933 and the experience that a small-pox epidemic reappears in Egypt every six years, and as it last broke out in Cairo in 1932, it was thought advisable, lest it should appear in 1937, to revaccinate all Cairo Inhabitants. After obtaining the approval of the Ministry, the Inspectorate began from December 1936 to register all the inhabitants, employing daily-paid clerks for the purpose. By March 11, 1937 the process was completed and the population amounted thereby to 1,308,899.*

^{*} The Statistical Department made a general census of the population of Egypt on the evenings of 26th-27th March 1937 and the Cairo population was primarily estimated at 1,307,422.

The actual vaccination commenced on January 1, 1937 by means of 25 vaccination gangs. Each gang was composed of a doctor (or a mowallida), a clerk, a male attendant and a nurse, and was daily supplied with the necessary equipments such as vaccine, alcohol, cotton, etc. All through, the vaccine used was prepared by the Ministry's Laboratories.

One of the gangs headed by a doctor, was assigned for the vaccination of employees in their bureaux, pupils in their schools and workmen at their workshops, etc. Another gang, under a *Mowallida* undertook the vaccination of pupils in girls' schools not usually visited by a doctor.

The daily vaccinations averaged 300 for each gang. By the end of December 1937, 1,359,263 persons were vaccinated; the increase being due to voluntary revaccinations.

Measles.

The total number of cases notified during the year was 206 with 65 deaths, i.e. a rate of 0.15 and 0.05 respectively per thousand of the population. The cases and deaths recorded in 1936 and 1935 were 1,313 with 700 deaths and 463 with 224 deaths respectively.

Of the total number of deaths of the year, 44 were notified after death. (See Fig. 4 and Chart VII.)

Cerebro-spinal Meningitis.

The total number of cases notified during the year was 35 with 20 deaths, i.e. a rate of 0.03 and 0.01 respectively per thousand of the population. In 1936 the cases were 35 and the deaths 15, while in 1935 there were 46 cases and 30 deaths. (See Fig. 5 and Chart VIII.)

Scarlet Fever.

The number of cases notified during the year was 22 with one death, against 25 cases and one death in 1936 and 32 cases and one death in 1935. (See Fig. 6 and Chart IX.)

Typhus Fever.

The number of cases notified during the year was 103 with 34 deaths, *i.e.* a rate of 0.07 and 0.02 respectively per thousand of population, as against 70 cases and 26 deaths in 1936, and 37 cases and 8 deaths in 1935. (See Fig. 7 and Chart 11).

Influenza.

The total number of cases notified during the year was 2,348 with 58 deaths i.e a rate of 1.7 and 0.04 respectively per thousand of population. (See "Dengue.")

The total number of deaths caused by influenza and pulmonary affections was 3,672, or 11 per cent of the total number of deaths in Cairo, as against 5,252 deaths in 1936 and 3,839 in 1935.

The total number of deaths caused by diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excluded) was 4,765 of which 3,614 deaths were due to pulmonary affections.

The classification of deaths due to pneumonia on the different age-groups was as follows:

Age-group		Number of deaths
0- 5 years 5-15 years	 	 2,753 223
15-35 years More than 35 years	 	 168 470
Total		3,614

Malaria.

The total number of Malaria cases notified during the year was 498 with 14 deaths, i.e. 0.36 and 0.01, per thousand of population respectively. Amongst the above-mentioned cases 131 were Malignant Malaria. (See Fig. 8 and Chart 12).

The notifications of Malaria in the previous years were as follows:

Table No. 83

li ing	7	Zear		Cases	Deaths	Malignant Malaria Cases
			2			
1932			 	36	1	_
1933			 	167	3	-
1934			 	247	7	-
1935			 	519	3	-
1936			 	725	15	183
1937			 	498	14	131

Tuberculosis.

The total number of cases notified during the year was 2,274 with 963 deaths, i.e. 1.6 and 0.6 per thousand of population respectively, as against 2,334 cases and 1,061 deaths in 1936 and 2,293 cases and 960 deaths in 1935.

Child-Bearing Mortality

There were 144 deaths registered due to child-bearing, making a mortality rate of 2.5 per thousand births, as compared with a rate of 3.8 in 1936 and 3.5 in 1935.

Out of the total deaths of mothers during the year, 62 were due to puerperal fever, thus making a death-rate of 1.6 per thousand births, as against a rate of 1.9 in 1936 and 0.9 in 1935.

The total number of mothers who died within a fortnight of confinement (excluding puerperal fever) amounted to 82, of which:

Placenta Prævia	6
Rupture of the uterus	7
Albuminuria	
Non-puerperal Pyæmia	
Peritonitis and intestinal paralysis	
Shock after caesarian section	1
Non-criminal septic abortion	3
Ectopic gestation	
Difficult labour	
Phthisis and heart failure	1
Typhoid Fever	2
Syncope	
Abortion with acute yellow atro-	Lesson For
phy of liver	1
Peritonitis	1
Eclampsia	21

Pleural effusion	1
Post-partum hæmorrhage	13
Heart Failure	3
Sudden death from arterial embo-	
lism	2
Nephritis	1
Collapse	2
Abortion and septicaemia	2
Embolism	1
Abortion with haemorrhage	1
Heart failure	1
Chronic endocarditis and sudden	
death	1
Dengue fever (suspected) before	
delivery	1

Dengue.

During the autumn months of 1937, Cairo was the scene of an outbreak of dengue fever of average dimensions. Cases were seen in every district of the City and the disease attacked all classes and all ages.

The notified cases gradually increased in number until the epidemic reached its peak during the week ending November 1937, when the notified cases amounted to 537 and the deaths to 8. The epidemic then gradually declined during thirteen weeks till the end of December 1937.

Due to the fact that several years had elapsed since the last visitation of the disease in epidemic form in 1927-1928, and due to the incomplete clinical picture exhibited by early cases, there was much divergence of views regarding its identity. Most cases were declared as suspected fever or influenza, and it was only on October 7th, 1937, that the first notifications appeared in official returns. That this date does not correctly indicate the real onset of the outbreak, is shown by

Chart 13, in which have been plotted the weekly returns of suspected fever, influenza and dengue. It is observed that notifications of both suspected fever and influenza began to manifest abnormal increase from the second week of September, an increase which persisted until the middle of October, and then began to subside when the real character of the disease was so well in evidence that it could not be mistaken for another malady. The onset of the outbreak may then be safely stated to have been the first week of September and infection must have been introduced or kindled up in Cairo about the end of that month.

All the sources suspected to have been the origin of the epidemic were studied.

It was found that the disease was not imported from abroad as no epidemics of dengue were reported in the neighbouring countries.

The disease was not transferred to Cairo from the other provinces of Egypt either, Cairo being practically the only place where it appreared in epidemic form. The epidemic had also no relation with a bovine epidemic of a disease, carrying the same name that occurred one month before the human epidemic owing to the divergence of epidemiological aspects between the two. There was equally no increase in the percentage of the Aedes mosquitoes in relation to the other kinds of that insect. (The percentage of Aedes ægypti in 222 samples taken from the houses of Cairo during July—December, 1937 was 24·3 per cent of the total samples of mosquitoes). The meteorological data shown in Chart 14 show also that the climatic conditions were unfavourable for the breeding of Aedes aegypti. It seems most probable therefore that the epidemic was due to the loss of "herd immunity" of the Cairo population assisted by the presence of missed sporadic cases. The presence of these two factors was duly justified after the study of the history of dengue in Egypt. The epidemics of the disease were noticed to reappear in periods varying from 10 to 20 years.

The total number of dengue cases officially notified in Cairo from October 7th till the end of 1937 was 2,594. This figure however is far from giving a true picture of the magnitude of the epidemic. To ascertain the probable extent of the epidemic in Cairo, it was deemed of interest to examine the sheets of attendance in schools and Government Departments. It was found that the percentage of absentees rose in schools from a daily average of 3 per cent to a daily average of 8 per cent and in the Ministry of Health from 5 to 10 per cent during the two months when the epidemic was in full sway. As there was no other cause to account for this increase, it must have been due to dengue. Granted that a case of dengue may only absent himself from work for 10 days and not 60 days, then the 5 per cent fall of attendance during the two months, must actually represent that at least 30 per cent of the pupils and employees were attacked as was really noticeable. An average 30 per cent of the population of Cairo would represent 400,000 persons attacked instead of 2,594 cases shown by the official returns.

Fifty deaths were recorded from the 2,594 notified cases giving a case mortality rate of 1.9 per cent. This however does not give a true picture of the deaths really caused directly or indirectly by the epidemic. To reach a rough estimate of the

fatality of the epidemic, the returns of mortality in the city during the last three months of the year were examined, as compared with the last quinquennial curve. (See Chart I). It was ascertained that the general death rate of Cairo exhibited an appreciable rise during the sojourn of the epidemic, a rise of 2·3 per cent *i.e.* 3,206 more than normal. If this number is considered to be directly or indirectly due to dengue, and if dengue cases that really occurred were about 400,000, then the case mortality rate should be 0·8 per cent instead of 1·9 per cent as above-cited.

The clinical picture of the disease during this epidemic exhibited very few variations from classical description.

For the combat of the epidemic, fifty-five anti-mosquito gangs were set in the town to attack the Aedes aegypti both in its adult and larval forms. Amongst the measures undertaken, a spraying compound locally prepared under the name of "Fattack" was extensively used to kill the winged insect in dark corners and other hidden places of refuge in houses. Houses of notified cases were visited by the said gangs twice weekly until their recovery.

(See the report on "The Dengue Epidemic of Cairo in 1937" read in the "Session du Comité Permanent de l'Office Internationale d'Hygiène Publique" of Paris in May 1938).

Disinfection.

The total number of rooms disinfected during the year amounted to 52,325 of which 25,015 were carried out by Abbassia Disinfection Station and 27,310 by Fum-el-Khalig.

C.—CONTROL OF PASSENGERS AND PILGRIMS

A.—Passengers.(1)

During 1937, there were 21,937 passengers who arrived in Cairo from infected countries, as compared with 24,051 in 1936.

Out of this total 6,448 arrived via Alexandria, 1,848 via Suez, 1,724 via Port Said, 10,991 via Kantara and 926 by airships.

Out of the last total, 854 landed at Almaza and 72 passengers landed in Alexandria.

Moreover, 6,100 passengers arrived from Sudan through Shallal and were observed for small-pox and meningitis.

All of these passengers, with the exception of 37 who could not be traced in spite of the strict searching done, were observed during the regulation period.

⁽¹⁾ See table No. 84.

B.—Pilgrims. (1)

The total number of pilgrims returning from Hedjaz during the year 1937 was 1,180 as compared with 743 in 1936, all of whom underwent the regulation period of observation.

Of those who returned to Cairo, 2 died after observation period, one from cerebral haemorrhage, and one from diabetes and erysipelas on back.

Two pilgrims, found suffering from suspected fever, were isolated in Abbassia Fever Hospital but were cured; one from influenza, the second showing no fever. Both were finally discharged.

In addition, 35 pilgrims from other districts were observed and found in good health with the exception of one pilgrim from Etsa District who was isolated in the Fever Hospital, diagnosed malignant malaria and discharged.

802 foreign pilgrims who were allowed a short stay in Egypt were observed and pronounced healthy, with the exception of one Indian pilgrim who died suffering from acute enteritis at the Fever Hospital.

Officials and employees of El-Tor Mission amounting to 59, were observed and found in good health.

⁽¹⁾ See table No. 85.

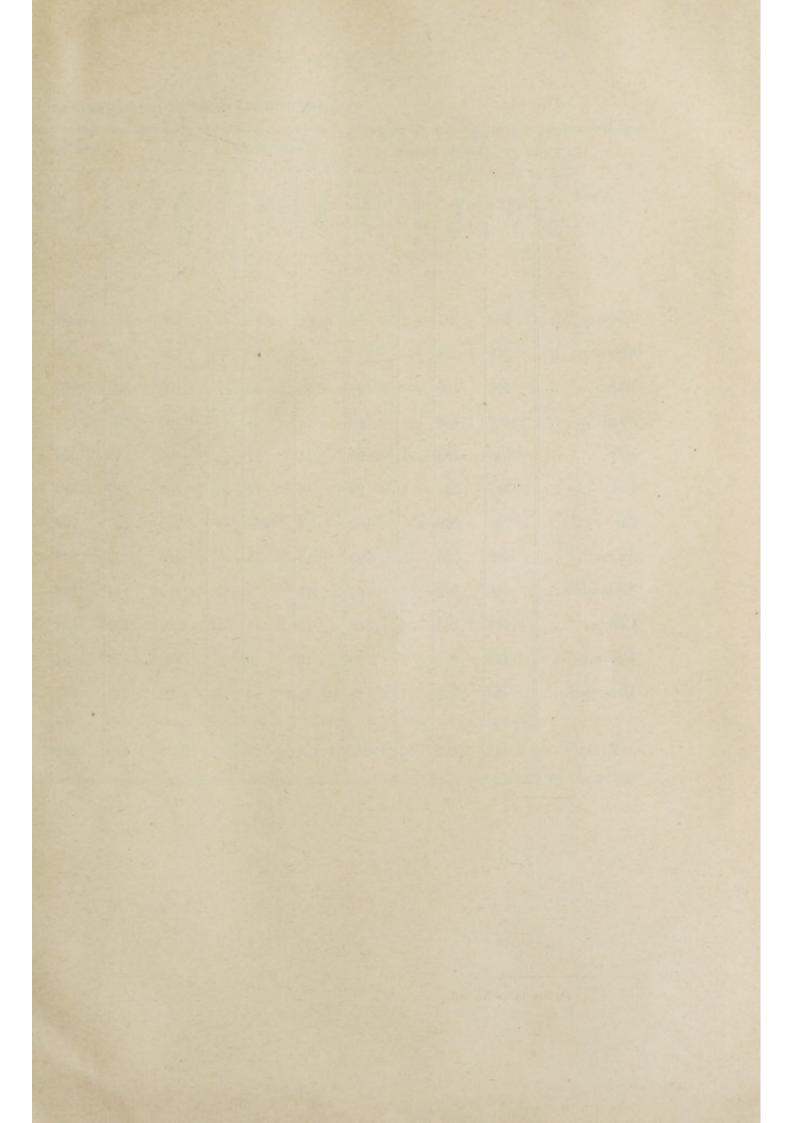


Table No. 84.—Statistics of Passengers Arriving

		Via Alex	andria		,	Via Port	Said			Via Su	iez	
Month	Total	Found	Not Found	Percentage Found	Total	Found	Not Found	Percentage Found	Total	Found	Not Found	Percentage Found
				%				%				
January	283	281	2	99	84	84	-	100	105	105	-	100
February	249	249	-	100	39	39	-	100	168	168	-	100
March	166	166	-	100	33	33	_	100	185	183	2	98
April	1,488	1,488	-	100	24	24	-	100	125	125	-	100
May	134	133	1	99	11	11	_	100	245	243	2	99
June	345	344	1	99	14	14	-	100	189	189	-	100
July	294	294	-	100	644	644	-	100	161	161	-	100
August	588	585	5	99	15	15	-	100	133	133	-	100
September	816	812	4	99	771	771	_	100	144	143	1	99
October	1,261	1,261	_	100	18	17	1	94	152	152	-	100
November	415	414	1	99	19	19	-	100	96	94	2	97
December	409	408	1	99	52	52	-	100	145	145	-	100
TOTAL	6,448	6,435	13	99.8	1,724	1,723	1	99.9	1,848	1,841	7	99.6

IN CAIRO FROM INFECTED COUNTRIES DURING 1937.

	Via Ka	ntara		By Airships				Grand Total			
Total	Found	Not Found	Percentage Found	Total	Found	Not Found	Percentage Found	Total	Found	Not Found	Percentage Found
			%				%				%
1,371	1,368	3	99	82	81	1	98	1,925	1,919	6	99.6
1,174	1,174	-	100	104	104	-	100	1,734	1,734	-	100
788	787	1	99	94	93	1	.98	1,266	1,262	4	99.6
241	241	_	100	47	47	-	100	1,925	1,925	-	100
1,295	1,295	_	100	93	93	-	100	1,778	1,775	3	99.8
688	687	1	- 99	92	92		100	1,328	1,326	2	99.8
1,030	1,030	-	100	48	48	_	100	2,177	2,177	-	100
988	988	-	100	52	52	_	100	1,776	1,773	3	99.8
965	965	-	100	55	55	_	100	2,751	2,746	5	99.8
747	747	_	100	87	85	2	97	2,265	2,262	3	99.8
723	720	3	99	76	76	-	100	1,329	1,323	6	99.5
981	977	4	99	96	96	-	100	1,683	1,678	5	99.7
10,991	10,979	12	99.8	926	922	4	99.5	21,937	21,900	37	99.8

TABLE NO. CO.									
	ims			Numbe	er of pilgrin	as who return	ed		
	pilgri his yea	pod		Fou	nd sick		po		
KISMS	Number of pilgrims who left this year	Found in good who health	Number	Suspected	Result of Bacteriological Examination	Diagnosis	Found in good health	No trace	Reasons of untracing
Abbassia	119	119	1	Fever?	Neg.	No Symp-	119	_	_
Abdine	113	105	_	-	_	toms —	105	_	_
Ezbekia Choubra I Choubra II	20 38 70	20 38 69	=		=		20 38 69		
Boulak I Boulak II	49 69	49 68	-		=	_	49 68		_
Darb el Ahmar	97	97	-	-	-	-	97	-	-
Khalifa	59	60	-	-	_	_	60	-	-
Mousky Gamalia	22 84	22 84	=	=	=	-	22 84		-
Bab el-Shariya Sayeda I	75 112	75 107		=		=	75 107		=
Sayeda II	116	116	1	Influenza	Neg.	Influenza	116	-	-
Heliopolis	65	59	-	-	-	-	59	-	-
Old Cairo Helouan	38 25	38 22	=	=	=	_	38 22	_	-
Zeitoun	32	32	-	-	-	-	32	-	-
TOTAL	1,203	1,180	2	-	-	-	1,180	-	-

PILGRIMAGE DURING 1937

	Difference between those who left and those who returned		ference between those who it and those who returned it is not between those who is not between the property of t						ontions	
Increase	Decrease		Reasons	Number of those who died in Hedjaz	Number	Causes of Death	Number of Contraventions	Action Taken		
-	-		_	_	_	_	_	Admitted to F.H, cured		
-		8	Remaining at Hedjaz	-	-	_	-	and Discharged.		
-	_			-	-	-	-	- 7500		
-	-	,	T C D:	-	-	-	-	-		
		1	Left Direct to Damascus	-	-					
-	-		—	_		_	_	_		
-		1	Died at	1	-	_	-	_		
1		1	Hedjaz +Was Resi- ding at	-	_	-	-	-		
1	_		Hedjaz —Left Direct to Sudan Was Residing at Hedjaz	_	-	-				
1		1	+Was Resi-	_	1	Cerebral Hae-	_	Death after		
			ding at Hedjaz. —Has not yet returned			mor. caused by High Pre- ssure of Blood		Observation.		
-	_	*	-	_	_	_	-	_		
-		5	Have not yet	-	-	-	-	-		
-	-		returned —	-	-	-	_	Admitted to F.H, cured and Discharged.		
-		6	Left Direct to Syria	_	1	Diabetes and Erysipelas on Back	1	Death after Observation.		
-	_		_	-	_	_	_			
-	1	3	Left Direct	-	-	-	-	-		
-	-		to Beyrouth	-		. –	-	-		
3	2	26	-	1	2	-	1	- 386		

D.—GOVERNMENT FEVER HOSPITAL, ABBASSIA

The number of admissions to the Government Fever Hospital, Abbassia, during 1937, was 10,041 as compared with 7,807 in 1936.

Of these 6,321 were males, and 3,720 were females. Of the females 1,661 were accompanying patients.

The number of admissions per month were:

TABLE No. 86

Month	Number	Month	Number	
January	283	July	1055	
February	290	August	1091	
March	412	September	1272	
April	582	October	1804	
May	802	November	989	
June	983	December	478	

The patients consisted of:

F33			79,745		0.00
25 82	AD	TT	N.	0	87
	AD	Lib	-	υ.	

	TABLE	No. 87	
Cerebro-spinal meningitis	 38	Acute anterior poliomyelitis	2
Tubercular meningitis	17	Erysipelas	423
Pneumococcal meningitis	 16	Malaria	403
Influenzal meningitis	 9	Pneumonia	200
Chicken pox	 53	Tetanus	33
Scarlet fever	 24	Dysentery	63
Typhoid fever	 1,185	Tuberculosis	108
Paratyphoid fever	303	Puerperal fever	55
Diphtheria	 477	Encephalitis lethargica	3
Whooping cough	 32	Seven days fever	52
Measles	 82	Three days fever	19
Mumps	 128	Persons sent to hospital under	
Typhus	 101	a mistaken diagnosis of infec-	1 100
Influenza	 2,095	tious disease Persons sent for observation in	1,109
Dengue	 848	whom no disease of any sort	
Undulant Fever	 7	manifested itself	415

Of the 10,041 admissions, 343 were 1st class, 590, 2nd class, and the remaining 9,108 3rd. class.

There were 875 deaths in hospital during 1937, of these there were:

Table No. 88

Cerebro-spinal meningitis 22	Purperal fever 15
Tubercular meningitis * 15	Malaria 8
Pneumococcal meningitis 16	Tuberculosis 20
Influenzal meningitis 6	Paratyphoid 24
Measles 18	Typhus 34
Diphtheria 176	Encephalitis lethargica 2
Typhoid fever 241	Dysentery 8
Erysipelas 47	Pneumonia 76
Acute anterior poliomyelitis 1	Whooping cough 1
Tetanus 17	Undulant fever 3

In addition, there were 125 deaths amongst patients sent in under mistaken diagnosis of infectious disease and whose condition did not permit of a refusal of admission.

E.—Work Done at the Office of the Principal Medical Officer, Cairo City Police, during 1937

The total number of the Cairo City force at the end of the year amounted to 7,586.

The following describes in brief the amount of work performed during the year:

Medical Work.

Number of policemen examined for sick leave	 6,649
Other members of policemen examined for sick leave	 776
Number of Medico-legal examinations	 29,093
Cab-drivers and chauffeurs examined for practising professions	 3,953
Ghaffirs and policemen examined for entering service	 119

Sanitary Work.

Number of Inspections of Police units		***	***			200
Number of those vaccinated against small-pox						6,769
Number of those inoculated against typhoid fev	er (t	wo i	nject	ions)	578

It was observed that the most prevalent diseases among non-commissioned officers and policemen for whom drug and work were prescribed, were contusions, toothache, rheumatism and bronchitis. The number of cases of these diseases were 214, 160, 155, and 131 respectively.

^{*} Two discharged at their friends request, and with the consent of Cairo Inspectorate. They died shortly after discharge from Hospital.

The diseases most prevalent among officers and civilians were bronchitis, dengue, gastritis and rheumatism. The number of cases were 119, 94, 82, and 80 respectively.

14 members of the police force were sent to the Fever Hospital suffering from typhoid.

578 persons were put under observation for infectious diseases during the year.

23,754 telephone messages were exchanged, of which 18,449 were outward and 5,305 inward.

The number of letters received and replied to, amounted to 2,174 during the year, of which 1,028 were outgoing and 1,146 were incoming.

F.—SANITARY CONTROL OF PUBLIC WOMEN

The total number of prostitutes on the register during the year 1937 was 1,119, of these 1,005 were Egyptians and the remainder (114) foreigners.

During the year, 300 names were struck off the register, of whom 271 were Egyptians, and 29 foreigners.

22 new names were registered during the year.

The total number of examinations carried out during the year was 33,714 for Egyptians and 4,227 for foreigners.

There were 14 European and 269 Egyptian prostitutes who were found sick during the year.

2,893 unregistered prostitutes (all Egyptians) were examined at the request of the Police, as compared with 2,899 in 1936; of whom 982 were found suffering from venereal diseases as detailed below:

335 Gonorrhœa.

73 Primary Syphilis.

506 Secondary Syphilis.

68 Chancroids.

G.—UNHEALTHY, INCONVENIENT, AND DANGEROUS ESTABLISHMENTS

Under the law No. 13 of August 28th, 1904, and the Arrêté of the Ministry of Interior of the same year, the following establishments have been licensed after the fulfilment of the sanitary conditions:

Table No. 89

Pastry and alimentary paste establishments 19 Ovens and bakeries for public use. 18 Milk sale shops 18 Sweetmeat factories 11 Ice-cream factories 10 Natural and artificial butter factories 3 Alcoholic liquors without distillation 3 Alcoholic liquors and Beer bottling Ests. 3 Weaving Factories 4 Roasting Peas establishments 2 Tobacco and Cigarette Factories 2 Distilleries of Alcoholic Liquors 2 Sugar-cane crushing establishments 2 Sugar-cane crushing establishments 2 Bean-cooking Kitchens 2 Oil Mills 1 Aerated Water Factories 1 Sifting and grinding corn mills 1 Macaroni Factories 1 Image: Preservation and Pickling of vegetables 1 Cheese Factories 1 Cord Factories 1 Frontal 108 Ist. Class "Zabt." 8 Garages 6	Ist. Class " Seha."			Number
Milk sale shops 18 Sweetmeat factories 11 Ice-cream factories 10 Natural and artificial butter factories 3 Alcoholic liquors without distillation 3 Alcoholic liquors and Beer bottling Ests. 3 Weaving Factories 4 Roasting Peas establishments 2 Tobacco and Cigarette Factories 2 Distilleries of Alcoholic Liquors 2 Sugar-cane crushing establishments 2 Bean-cooking Kitchens 2 Oil Mills 2 Aerated Water Factories 1 Sifting and grinding corn mills 1 Macaroni Factories 1 Rag and Bone Stores 1 Match Factories 1 Preservation and Pickling of vegetables 1 Cheese Factories 1 Cord Factories 1 Frinting Presses 8 Garages 6 Carpentry Work-shops 3 Black-smith Work-shops 3 Clothes Ironing and Cleansing establishments 1 Paper bag Factories (+)	Pastry and alimentary paste establishme		 	19
Sweetmeat factories	Will sale shows		 	
Ice-cream factories	Milk sale snops			
Natural and artificial butter factories 3 Alcoholic liquors without distillation 3 Alcoholic liquors and Beer bottling Ests. 3 Weaving Factories 4 Roasting Peas establishments 2 Tobacco and Cigarette Factories 2 Distilleries of Alcoholic Liquors 2 Sugar-cane crushing establishments 2 Bean-cooking Kitchens 2 Oil Mills 1 Aerated Water Factories 1 Sifting and grinding corn mills 1 Macaroni Factories 1 Rag and Bone Stores 1 Match Factories 1 Preservation and Pickling of vegetables 1 Cheese Factories 1 Cord Factories 1 Total 108 Ist. Class "Zabt." 3 Printing Presses 6 Garages 6 Carpentry Work-shops 3 Balât Factories (+). 3 Clothes Ironing and Cleansing establishments 3 Black-smith Work-shops 2 Car Painting establishments				
Alcoholic liquors without distillation 3 Alcoholic liquors and Beer bottling Ests. 3 Weaving Factories 4 Roasting Peas establishments 2 Tobacco and Cigarette Factories 2 Distilleries of Alcoholic Liquors 2 Sugar-cane crushing establishments 2 Bean-cooking Kitchens 2 Oil Mills 1 Aerated Water Factories 1 Sifting and grinding corn mills 1 Macaroni Factories 1 Rag and Bone Stores 1 Match Factories 1 Preservation and Pickling of vegetables 1 Cheese Factories 1 Cord Factories 1 Total 108 Ist. Class "Zabt." 8 Garages 6 Carpentry Work-shops 8 Garages 6 Carpentry Work-shops 3 Balât Factories (+). 3 Clothes Ironing and Cleansing establishments 3 Black-smith Work-shops 2 Car Painting establishments 1				
Alcoholic liquors and Beer bottling Ests. 3	Alcoholic liquors without distillation			
Weaving Factories 4 Roasting Peas establishments 2 Tobacco and Cigarette Factories 2 Distilleries of Alcoholic Liquors 2 Sugar-cane crushing establishments 2 Bean-cooking Kitchens 2 Oil Mills 1 Aerated Water Factories 1 Sifting and grinding corn mills 1 Macaroni Factories 1 Rag and Bone Stores 1 Match Factories 1 Preservation and Pickling of vegetables 1 Cheese Factories 1 Cord Factories 1 Total 108 Ist. Class "Zabt." 8 Garages 6 Carpentry Work-shops 3 Balât Factories (+) 3 Clothes Ironing and Cleansing establishments 3 Black-smith Work-shops 2 Car Painting establishments 1 Paper bag Factories (+) 1 Formula in the properties of the pro	Alcoholic liquors and Beer bottling Ests			
Roasting Peas establishments 2 Tobacco and Cigarette Factories 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2	Weaving Factories			
Tobacco and Cigarette Factories 2 Distilleries of Alcoholic Liquors 2 Sugar-cane crushing establishments 2 Bean-cooking Kitchens 2 Oil Mills 1 Aerated Water Factories 1 Sifting and grinding corn mills 1 Macaroni Factories 1 Rag and Bone Stores 1 Match Factories 1 Preservation and Pickling of vegetables 1 Cheese Factories 1 Cord Factories 1 Total 108 1st. Class "Zabt." 8 Garages 6 Carpentry Work-shops 3 Balât Factories (+) 3 Clothes Ironing and Cleansing establishments 3 Black-smith Work-shops 2 Car Painting establishments 1 Paper bag Factories (+) 1 Femilian establishments 1 Paper bag Factories (+) 1	Roasting Peas establishments			
Distilleries of Alcoholic Liquors 2 Sugar-cane crushing establishments 2 Bean-cooking Kitchens 2 Oil Mills 1 Aerated Water Factories 1 Sifting and grinding corn mills 1 Macaroni Factories 1 Rag and Bone Stores 1 Match Factories 1 Preservation and Pickling of vegetables 1 Cheese Factories 1 Cord Factories 1 Total 108 Ist. Class "Zabt." 8 Garages 6 Carpentry Work-shops 3 Balât Factories (+) 3 Clothes Ironing and Cleansing establishments 3 Black-smith Work-shops 2 Car Painting establishments 1 Paper bag Factories (+) 1 Femilian establishments 1 Paper bag Factories (+) 1	Tobacco and Cigarette Factories			
Sugar-cane crushing establishments 2 Bean-cooking Kitchens 2 Oil Mills 1 Aerated Water Factories 1 Sifting and grinding corn mills 1 Macaroni Factories 1 Rag and Bone Stores 1 Match Factories 1 Preservation and Pickling of vegetables 1 Cheese Factories 1 Cord Factories 1 TOTAL 108 Ist. Class "Zabt." 8 Garages 6 Carpentry Work-shops 3 Balât Factories (+) 3 Clothes Ironing and Cleansing establishments 3 Black-smith Work-shops 2 Car Painting establishments 1 Paper bag Factories (+) 1 Factories (+) 1	Distilleries of Alcoholic Liquors			
Bean-cooking Kitchens 2 Oil Mills 1 Aerated Water Factories 1 Sifting and grinding corn mills 1 Macaroni Factories 1 Rag and Bone Stores 1 Match Factories 1 Preservation and Pickling of vegetables 1 Cheese Factories 1 Cord Factories 1 Total 108 Ist. Class "Zabt." 8 Garages 6 Carpentry Work-shops 3 Balât Factories (+) 3 Clothes Ironing and Cleansing establishments 3 Black-smith Work-shops 2 Car Painting establishments 1 Paper bag Factories (+) 1 Faper bag Factories (+) 1	Sugar-cane crushing establishments		 	
Oil Mills 1 Aerated Water Factories 1 Sifting and grinding corn mills 1 Macaroni Factories 1 Rag and Bone Stores 1 Match Factories 1 Preservation and Pickling of vegetables 1 Cheese Factories 1 Cord Factories 1 Total 108 Ist. Class "Zabt." 8 Garages 6 Carpentry Work-shops 3 Balât Factories (+) 3 Clothes Ironing and Cleansing establishments 3 Black-smith Work-shops 2 Car Painting establishments 1 Paper bag Factories (+) 1 Factories (+) 1	Bean-cooking Kitchens		 	
Sifting and grinding corn mills			 	1
Macaroni Factories 1 Rag and Bone Stores 1 Match Factories 1 Preservation and Pickling of vegetables 1 Cheese Factories 1 Cord Factories 1 TOTAL 108 Ist. Class "Zabt." Printing Presses 8 Garages 6 Carpentry Work-shops 3 Balât Factories (+) 3 Clothes Ironing and Cleansing establishments 3 Black-smith Work-shops 2 Car Painting establishments 1 Paper bag Factories (+) 1 Penn die establishments 1 Paper bag Factories (+) 1	Aerated Water Factories		 	1
Rag and Bone Stores 1 Match Factories 1 Preservation and Pickling of vegetables 1 Cheese Factories 1 Cord Factories 1 Ist. Class "Zabt." TOTAL Printing Presses 8 Garages 6 Carpentry Work-shops 3 Balât Factories (+) 3 Clothes Ironing and Cleansing establishments 3 Black-smith Work-shops 2 Car Painting establishments 1 Paper bag Factories (+) 1 Paper bag Factories (+) 1	Sifting and grinding corn mills		 	1
Match Factories 1 Preservation and Pickling of vegetables 1 Cheese Factories 1 Cord Factories 1 Ist. Class "Zabt." Total Printing Presses 8 Garages 6 Carpentry Work-shops 3 Balât Factories (+) 3 Clothes Ironing and Cleansing establishments 3 Black-smith Work-shops 2 Car Painting establishments 1 Paper bag Factories (+) 1 Paper bag Factories (+) 1	Macaroni Factories		 	
Preservation and Pickling of vegetables 1 Cheese Factories 1 Cord Factories 1 Ist. Class "Zabt." Total Printing Presses 8 Garages 6 Carpentry Work-shops 3 Balât Factories (+) 3 Clothes Ironing and Cleansing establishments 3 Black-smith Work-shops 2 Car Painting establishments 1 Paper bag Factories (+) 1 Paper bag Factories (+) 1				
Cheese Factories	Processories and Dialing Control			
Cord Factories 1 TOTAL 108 Ist. Class "Zabt." Printing Presses 8 Garages 6 Carpentry Work-shops 3 Balât Factories (+) 3 Clothes Ironing and Cleansing establishments 3 Black-smith Work-shops 2 Car Painting establishments 1 Paper bag Factories (+) 1 Foundaire establishments 1				
Total 108 1st. Class " Zabt."	C-1 T- :		 	
Ist. Class "Zabt." Printing Presses 8 Garages 6 Carpentry Work-shops 3 Balât Factories (+) 3 Clothes Ironing and Cleansing establishments 3 Black-smith Work-shops 2 Car Painting establishments 1 Paper bag Factories (+) 1 Foundaire establishments 1	Cord Factories		 	1
Printing Presses 8 Garages 6 Carpentry Work-shops 3 Balât Factories (+) 3 Clothes Ironing and Cleansing establishments 3 Black-smith Work-shops 2 Car Painting establishments 1 Paper bag Factories (+) 1		TOTAL	 	108
Printing Presses 8 Garages 6 Carpentry Work-shops 3 Balât Factories (+) 3 Clothes Ironing and Cleansing establishments 3 Black-smith Work-shops 2 Car Painting establishments 1 Paper bag Factories (+) 1	Ist. Class " Zabt."			
Garages 6 Carpentry Work-shops 3 Balât Factories (+) 3 Clothes Ironing and Cleansing establishments 3 Black-smith Work-shops 2 Car Painting establishments 1 Paper bag Factories (+) 1 Foundaire establishments 1				
Carpentry Work-shops			 	
Balât Factories (+)	Carpentry Work shops		 	
Clothes Ironing and Cleansing establishments 3 Black-smith Work-shops 2 Car Painting establishments 1 Paper bag Factories (+) 1	Balat Factories (_)			
Black-smith Work-shops Car Painting establishments Paper bag Factories (+) 1	Clothes Ironing and Cleansing establishm	ante		0
Paper bag Factories (+) 1	Black-smith Work-shops	ents		0
Paper bag Factories (+)	Car Painting establishments		 	4
Foundation and lamin	Paper bag Factories (+)		 	1
	Foundries employing mech. power		 	1
Dye Works (+)	Dye Works (+)		 	
Bed-stead Workshops 1	Bed-stead Workshops		 	1
Metal Turning work-shops 1	Metal Turning work-shops		 	1
		Tomer		
Total 31		TOTAL	 	31

N.B.—Establishments marked (+) are prescribed in the schedule annexed to the law as Seha establishments of the 2nd class but the Contentieux has considered them as 1st Class "Zabt" when they are worked by mechanical power under the heading:

"Every establishment where mechanical or electrical powers are employed." A committee was held in 1935 to consider this question, and recommended that the following heading should be inserted in the schedule under 1st Class "Seha" in order to bring such establishments class under it, viz:

"Every establishment 2nd or 3rd, where mechanical or electrical powers are employed."

TABLE No. 89 (contd.)

	Div. A	Div. B	Div. C	Total
2nd. Class "Seha"				
Groceries	320	156	169	645
Pickling establishments	5	3	7	15
Sale of ice shops	19	9	7	35
Frying fish, meat, etc	27	6	-	33
Sale of bread	90	60	61	211
Gypsum and Cement Stores	28	18	15	161
Public Kitchens	27	18	66	111
Retail Fessikh establishment	8	1	4	13
Bûza Factories	1	- 0	1 3	2
Coffee Grinding mills	8	3 3	3	14 9
Roasting meat	6		25	86
Sale of sweet-meats	49	12	20	3
Cattle sheds	3			3
Sale of vegetable Oils	3 1		The state of the s	1
Macaroni Stores	3	_ 2	5	10
Cheese and Masli Stores	1		_ "	1
Clothes Manufactories	1		4	5
Weaving establishments	1			1
Canvas Stores	1			î
Grinding seeds for food	_ 1	3	. 5	8
Sugar-cane crushing estbs Ests. where more than 10 workmen				
		4	_	4
are employed Pottery factories		4	-	4
Pottery factories Hides and skin stores	_	2	-	2
Flour Stores	_	-	41	41
Skin-Dyeing works	_	_	4	4
Chalk and blue factories	_	-	3	3
Public Stables	_	_	5	5
Husking seeds and Barks	_	_	5	. 5
Husking seeds and Datas				
	602	304	430	1,336
TOTAL	602	304	100	1,000
				-
2nd. Class " Zabt"				
Clata papaila warkshaps	1		-	1
Slate pencils workshops Timber Stores	3	4	-	7
	1	1	-	2 2
Garages		-	-	2
Foundries	2 3	-	-	3
Match Stores	6	-	-	6
Metal Turning workshops	1	_	-	1

TABLE No. 89 (contd.)

	,			
	Div. A	Div. B	Div. C	Total
2nd. Class "Zabt" (contd.) Copper stores	2 33 11 16 93 23 29 19 19 87 135 —	- 9 7 15 - 4 15 11 20 52 58 - 3 1	- 11 14	2 53 32 31 93 27 44 30 39 139 193 5 3 1 2 2
TOTAL	484	205	29	718
3rd Class "Seha"				
Butcher's shops	36 122 39 7 1	23 77 16 3 1	13 31 12 - - 2	72 230 67 10 2 3
TOTAL	206	120	58	384
3rd. Class " Zabt"				
Carpentry workshops Tarboushes Ironing shops	47 14	36 10	_	83 24
TOTAL	61	46	-	107

Public Establishments.

Under the "Etablissements Publics" Law No. 1 of January 9, 1904, the following establishments were inspected during 1937:

10 theatres, 39 cinemas, and 9 establishments of different kinds.

Of these, 1 new theatre was found satisfactory, and 9 already licensed, 8 of which were found satisfactory and one unsatisfactory.

Of 4 new cinemas, 3 were found satisfactory and one unsatisfactory, while of 35 already licensed, 30 were satisfactory and 5 unsatisfactory.

Of 8 other kinds of establishments already licensed, 6 were satisfactory and 2 were unsatisfactory.

Table No. 90

Result of inspection of establishments already licensed and actually existing during 1937

Qism		1st	. class	ests.	2nd	l. class e	sts.	3rd	. class es	sts.
фощ		Satis.	Not.	Total	Satis.	Not.	Total	Satis.	not.	Total
										Carry.
Ezbekia		71	12	83	399	291	690	144	82	226
Bulac I		43	43	86	78	566	644	16	88	104
Bulac II		43	24	67	316	58	374	40	11	51
Shubra I		41	58	99	297	521	818	88	144	232
Shubra II		54	44	98	584	141	725	150	68	218
Abbassia		25	111	136	139	337	476	113	268	381
Zeitun		19	10	29	294	35	329	85	8	93
Heliopolis		58	12	70	303	18	321	206	3	209
Abdin		23	106	129	196	517	713	93	226	319
Musky		68	34	102	235	193	428	90	76	166
Sayeda I		32	37	69	242	267	509	78	35	113
Sayeda II		44	27	71	350	79	429	122	26	148
Helwan		11	23	34	30	271	301	10	101	121
Old Cairo		19	83	102	394	225	619	58	38	96
Khalifa		4	74	78	58	520	578	10	75	85
Bab el-Sharia		64	65	129	463	245	708	106	52	158
Gamalia		69	72	141	544	246	760	66	36	102
Darb-el-Ahmar		70	57	127	377	353	730	89	79	168
	-									
TOTAL		758	892	1,650	5,299	4,883	10,182	1,534	1,416	2,950
GRAND TOTA	.			-		14 79	100			
GRAND TOTA	1					14,78	04			

Establishments found satisfactory: 7,591 Establishments found unsatisfactory: 7,191

Percentage 51.3 per cent satisfactory and 48.7 per cent unsatisfactory.

Table No. 91.—Showing number of visits made to unhealthy establishments during 1937

	Qis	m		Number of visits	Qism	Number of visits				
Ezbekia				1,617	Sayeda I	1,221				
Bulac I			 	834	Sayeda II	1,397				
Bulac II			 	1,195	Helwan	1,038				
Shubra I			 	2,893	Old Cairo	1,742				
Shubra II			 	1,716	Khalifa	1,558				
Abbassia			 	1,437	Bab El Sharia	1,681				
Zeitun			 	949	Gamalia	1,938				
Heliopolis			 	1,084	Darb-el-Ahmar	2,130				
Abdin			 	2,096	_					
Musky			 	1,756	TOTAL	29,262				

Table No. 92.—Sanitary conditions notified Administratively to licensees

Qi	ism		Satisfactory	Unsatis.	Under consideration	Total
Ezbekia Bulac I Shubra I Shubra II Abbassia Zeitun Heliopolis Abdin Musky Sayeda I Sayeda II Helwan Old Cairo Khalifa Bab el-Sharia			- 426 - 376 354 - 342 - 237 - 2		1 — 190 — 22 11 — 49 — 83 — 6	1,149 1,149 1 - 451 392 1 587 1 - 395 - 15
Gamalia Darb-el-Ahmar		 		_ i	_ 4	_ 5
	Тотаг	 	1,737	895	366	2,998

Table No. 93.—Showing number of P.V. of contravention drawn up against owners of unhealthy establishments.

	Qism					Unlicensed ests.	Licensed ests.	Total
Ezbekia	 				 	240	254	494
Bulac I	 				 	238	219	457
Bulac II	 				 	276	80	356
Shubra I	 				 	185	8	193
Shubra II	 				 	155	93	248
Abbassia	 				 	191	60	251
Zeitun	 				 	78	85	163
Heliopolis	 				 	106	27	133
Abdin	 				 	201	103	304
Musky	 				 	123	196	319
Sayeda I	 				 	160	138	298
Sayeda II	 				 	166	142	308
Helwan	 				 	62	75	137
Old Cairo	 				 	216	188	404
Khalifa	 				 	221	122	343
Bab El-Sharia	 				 	206	116	322
Gamalia	 				 	197	139	336
Darb-el-Ahmar	 				 	236	60	296
		Г	OTA	L	 	3,257	2,105	5,362

H.—Sanitation Section

Free Water Taps.

Steps were taken for the installation of 11 free water taps in the various Qisms of Cairo and were used.

Complaints.

The number of complaints received and dealt with during the year was 3,000. Out of these, 1,324 were in connection with rats, 900 with mosquitoes and the remaining 776 with other questions of general sanitation, *i.e.* fencing of waste lands, cleanliness of streets and repairs required to the sanitary installations of houses.

Ambulant Vendors.

1,831 applications for ambulant vendor licence were received. The approval of the Inspectorate was accorded to 1,239, 26 were refused and 2 were filed for the death of applicants. The remaining 364 applications are still under consideration.

Mosques.

12 water systems were connected to main drainage. 11 were repaired and opened for use (see table No. 94). During the year, the Inspectorate received 15 applications for the connection of water systems in mosques with the main sewers.

Cemeteries.

- (1) Steps were taken for the addition of a piece of land to the cemetery of the Roman Catholics.
- (2) Preliminary steps were taken to choose a piece of land to create a cemetery for the Evangelicans at Helwan.
- (3) Preliminary steps were taken to choose a piece of land to create a cemetery for the Evangelicans at Kafr Faruk and Ein Shams.
- (4) Preliminary steps were taken to choose a piece of land at Heliopolis to create a cemetery for the Coptic Orthodox.
- (5) Remains of Turkish Prisoners of War were transferred from their tombs at Abbassia.

Anti-Malaria Measures.

Owing to the Nile Flood and the appearance of infiltration water in the low lying lands, the Inspectorate, at the approval of the Ministry, appointed 7 overseers and 32 workmen for assisting in the precautionary measures against mosquitoes.

TABLE No. 94.—Showing Water systems of Mosques

ers
1
ale.
2
3
2
1
2
us
2
1
2
4
2
ī

Table No. 95.—Rats caught by the rat catching gangs from Gov. Buildings (1937)

	Month											
January					914							
February					708							
March					782							
April					777							
May					834							
June					921							
July					1,097							
August					877							
September					1,525							
October					932							
November					793							
December					872							
	To	FAL			11,032							

Table No. 96.—Rats caught by the rat catching gangs from Private Houses (1937)

	Number			
January February March April May June July August September October November December				994 824 925 887 675 890 898 833 1,168 507 406 806
	To	TAL	 	9,813

I.—FOOD CONTROL SECTION

During the year 1937, two gangs for food control were formed. Each gang consists of one doctor, one food inspector, one overseer and a policeman and is supplied with a special motor-car.

Two other gangs for controlling milk were also formed.

One was entrusted with milk coming from the neighbouring villages and is composed as follows:

- 1. Doctor.
- 5. Food inspectors.
- 5. Food overseers.
- 5. Policemen.
- 1. One motor-car and one motorcycle with side-car.

Their method of working is to place at each bridge on the Nile one food inspector one food overseer and a policeman, under the supervision of the gang doctor.

They take their posts on the bridges daily at odd hours so that the vendors never know the time. Usually they carry out their work at the bridges at 4 or 5 a.m, to 9 a.m. every day, and sometimes they resume their work at bridges at sunset.

The second milk gang is composed as follows:

A doctor.

A Sanitary Inspector.

2 Food overseers.

A policeman.

A special motor lorry.

This gang was entrusted with the control of milk in the interior of the city. They work each day at a different section.

The following table No. 97 shows the quantities of food found unfit for human consumption and were destroyed, the number of samples taken for bacteriological and chemical analysis and the percentage of specimens found adulterated as well as the number of contraventions during the year 1937.

TABLE No. 97

awn for	Unfitness		1-	1-	1	60	1	Î	1	23	1	12
P. V. drawn for	Adultera- tion		1	24	1	95	2,210	18	1	30	1	2,378
Adul Date	Per Cent	%	1	22	1	11.6	24.5	15.6	1	8	i	1
	Unwhole- some		115	20	60	60	1	1	4	- 1	1	130
taken	Adultera- ted		1	26	i	84	5,209	18	1-	230	1	5,567
Samples taken	Healthy		28	58	00	463	16,024	73	36	2,606	1	19,296
	Number of samples		269	117	11	723	21,233	115	62	2,836	1	25,366
pq	Okes.		2,319	384	22,980	3,126	79	1	1	1	1	28,888
Foods Destroyed	Quant.		1	ı	15,433	3,737	1	1	6	1	2,878	22,057
Foc	Tins		29,809	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1.	29,809
	Name of Article		Tinned food	Oils and fats	Fresh foods	Other foods	Milk	Butter	Alcoholic Liquors	Aerated and Mineral waters	Egg	TOTAL
Jet.	Mumb		-	6.1	65	4	20	9	1	00	6	

Number of Procès-Verbaux drawn up against non-licensed vendors: 7,007.

TABLE No. 98.—The Population, Births, Deaths, Infantile deaths and their rates in Cairo and its Quarters in 1937, as compared with the rates of previous years.

Infantile mortality rate per 1000 of Births	183	172	173	178	808	180	231	222	902	193	174	500	179	230	162	181	212	192	961	201	221	234	274
Number of Infantile deaths (0-1) year	165	673	325	430	839	413	801	461	722	718	1,984	927	445	782	759	284	403	11,131	11.202	10,665	51,853	47,404	43,483
Birth-rates per 1000 of population	33.1	43.2	27.1	6.92	51.3	33.5	41.6	40.2	37.4	42.5	1.19	1.95	42.1	54.3	88.88	28.1	20.6	41.6	41.7	43.0	46.4	51.3	42.0
Number of Births	905	3,916	1,874	2,419	4,042	2,291	3,469	2,078	3,506	3,717	11,371	4,442	2,490	3,406	4,692	1,522	1,897	58,034	56.300	53,149	235,003	202,554	158,617
Death-rates per 1000 of population	21.0	24.1	17.2	18.3	26.3	20.2	28.1	56.4	23.5	8.42	8.22	27.0	22.0	32.6	9.02	18.4	30.1	24.0	27.7	9.92	30.3	34.3	40.3
Number of Deaths	590	2,188	1,186	1,634	2,075	1,414	2,339	1,353	2,171	2,176	5,722	2,602	1,304	2,056	2,494	626	1,128	33,410	37,388	32,834	152,856		151,858
Population		90,700	69,100		79,000	69,100	83,300	51,300	93,700	87,400	222,100	96,300	59,200	62,800	121,000	53,100	37,500	1,393,700	1,351,800	1,234,720	5,064,100	3,956,400	3,771,833
	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:
	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	IRO	:	:	:	:	:
	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	R CA	:	:	:	:	:
	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	:	L FO	:	:	:	:	:
icts	4 :		:	:	:	:	:		:		:		:			:	:	TOTAL FOR CAIRO	;	::		:	:
Districts	:	:	:	:	:	:	::	:	:					::	:	:		-	:	:	:		:
36	:	:	:	:	I	II o	:	**	ar	:			:	:	:		:		:		:	:	:
		Bab-el-Sharia	812		Sayeda Zeinab	Sayeda Zemab	fa		el Ahmar	па		T	ш	airo	sisi	siloc			1936	1935	1930	1925	1920
	Musky	Bab-e	Ezbekia	Abdın	Sayed	Sayed	Khalifa	Helwan	Darb el	Gamalia	Shubra	Bulac I	Bulac II	Old Cairo	Abbassia	Hehopolis	Zeitun		15	1931-1935	1926-1930	1921-1925	1916-1920

Table No. 99.—Distribution of Uncertified deaths and death Inquiries in the Various Districts in 1937

					Unce	rtified De	eaths	1	aths
Districts	All Deaths	Investigated by District M. 0s.	Investigated by District Hakimas	Investigated by Village Sanitary Barbers	Investigated by Village Dâyas	Total	Percentage of Deaths Uncertified		
Musky,			590	172	90	-	_	262	44.4
Bab el Sharia			2,188	613	722	-	-	1,335	61.0
Ezbekia			1,186	195	216	_	_	411	34.7
Abdin			1,634	304	382	_	-	686	42.0
Sayeda Zeinab I			2,075	836	364	-	-	1,200	57.8
Sayeda Zeinab II			1,414	487	297	_	-1	784	55.4
Helwan			1,352	511	90	375	23	999	73.9
Khalifa			2,339	887	835	-	-	1,722	73.6
Darb el Ahmar			2,171	852	579	_	-	1,431	65.9
Gamalia			2,176	643	491	-	-	1,134	52.1
Shubra			5,722	2,287	919	21	4	3,231	56.5
Bulac I			2,602	888	1,118	_	-	2,006	77.1
Bulac II			1,304	595	282	-	_	877	67.3
Old Cairo			2,056	1,462	149	209	23	1,843	89.6
Abbassia			2,494	307	652	-	-	959	38.4
Zeitun			1,128	391	437	-	-	828	73.4
Heliopolis			979	349	127	-	-	476	48.6
TOTAL FOR CAIR	ю		33,410	11,779	7,750	605	50	20,184	60.4

Table No. 100.—District Distribution of the most Important Infectious Diseases, 1937

alosis	D.	4.88.88.88.88.88.88.88.88.88.88.88.88.88	696
Tuberculosis	C.	107 190 184 184 177 177 185 185 185 186 186 187 187 187 187 187 187 187 187 187 187	2,274
Malaria	D.	111811222211111	14
Mal	C.	8 4 6 1 2 1 4 8 4 7 1 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 8 8 1 8 8 4 7 1 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7 2 7	498
Scarlet Fever	Ď.		1
Ser	c.	201 11 2141212	32
. M.	D.	2112 21124 11 21	20
c, s,	2		35
hus	D.	11 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 2 2	34
Typhus	C.	28 26 11 8 7 7 7 1 1 1 2	103
sles	D.	1.044610 .004H484HH6	65
Measles	C.	88821269212888	206
heria	D.	119 28 38 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	345
Diphtheria	G.	56 88 84 55 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25 25	905
Typhoid	D.	612221 600244 6721 60028 6138 6138 6138 6138 6138 6138 6138 613	545
Typ	C.	119 155 109 109 125 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 10	2231
Rel. Fever	D.		
Fe	C,		
Small- pox	D.		
Sud	o,		11
Population	700	69,100 90,000 79,000 83,300 93,700 90,700 87,400 121,000 96,300 96,300 59,200 53,100 53,100 51,300	1,393,700
Districts		Ezbekia Abdin Sayeda I Sayeda II Khalifa Darb el Ahmar Musky Bab el Sharia Gamalia Abbassia Shubra Bulaq I Old Cairo Heliopolis Zeitun Helwan	CAIRO CITY

CHAPTER XX

REPORT ON THE WORK ACHIEVED BY THE HEALTH SECTION OF ALEXANDRIA MUNICIPALITY DURING 1937. *

Area.

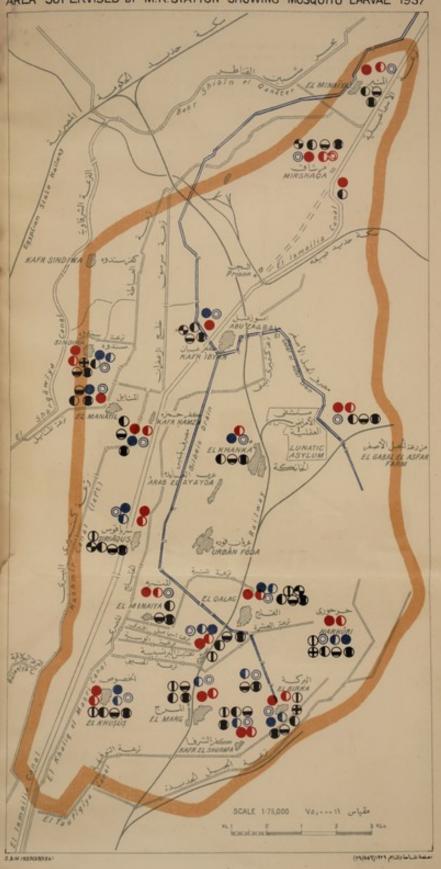
The area of Alexandria was estimated at:—
145,823 square kilometres on the years 1936 and 1937.
divided as follows:—

Land .		77,444 square	e kilometres.
Sea .		68,379 ,,	,, .
Population		1937	1936
Population	Egyptians	617,100	598,100
	Foreigners	120,600	120,200
	1010.6		
	TOTAL	737,700	718,300
Births:			
	Egyptians	27,815	28,469
	Foreigners	1,294	1,417
	Тотац	29,109	29,886
Deaths:		10.000	11000
	Egyptians	18,220	14,989
	Foreigners	935	898
	TOTAL	19,155	15,887
Still-Births :			
Settle Derino	Egyptians	491	496
	Foreigners	5	7
	TOTAL	496	503
Infantile M	ortalitu:		
	Egyptians	6,395	5,581
	Foreigners	71	61
	TOTAL	6,466	5,642
Infectious L	riseases:		
	Cases	9,502	7,690
	Deaths	1,268	905
Death-rate	of infectious diseases	11.76 %	13·34 º/o
	infectious diseases	12.88 %	
		The state of the s	

^{*} For detailed statistics, the reader is kindly referred to the Report of the Health Section, Alexandria Municipality, for 1937.

منطقة أبحاث الملاديا بالخانكة مبيزت عليها انواع يسدقات البعض للاالا

AREA SUPERVISED BY M.R. STATION SHOWING MOSQUITO LARVAE 1937

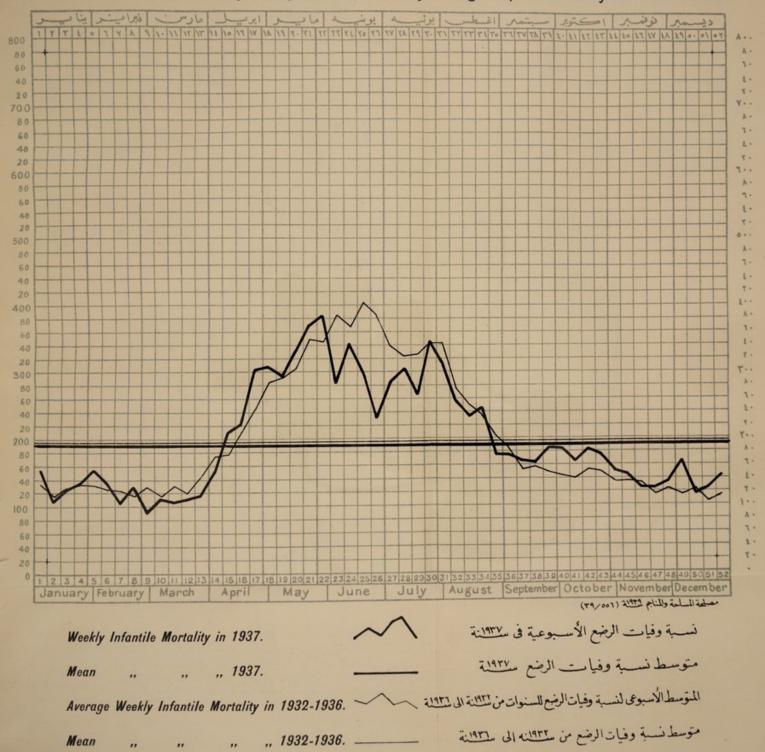


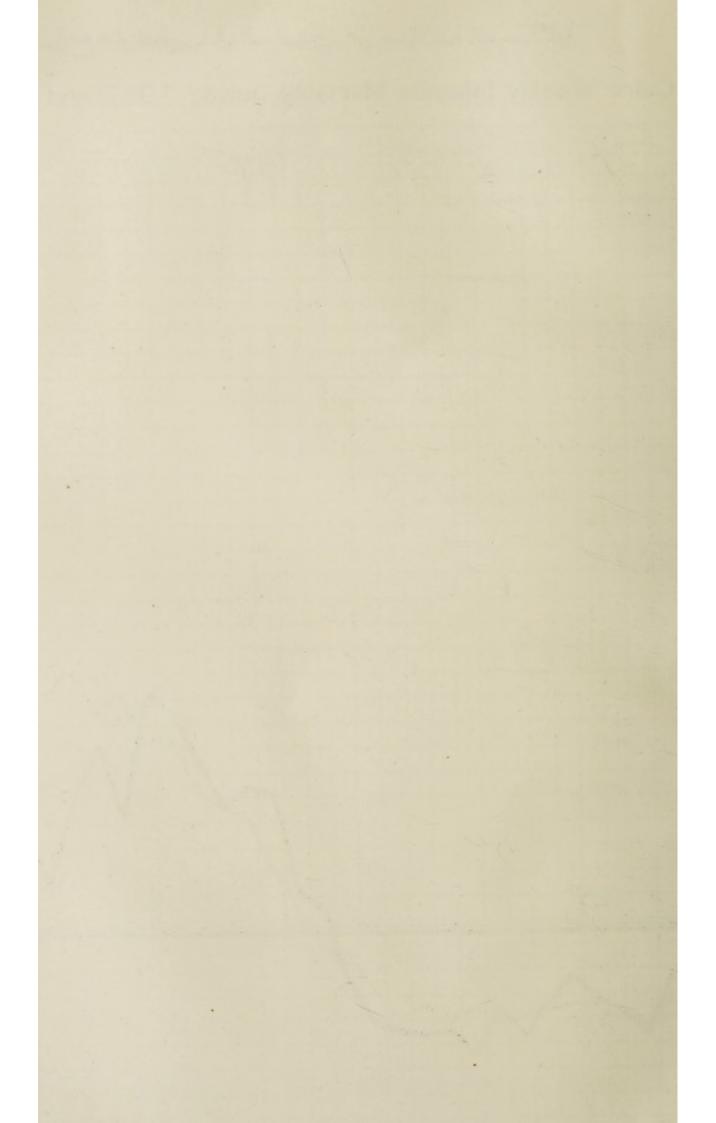
REFERENCE

- Anopheles Pharoensis. Multicolor. 22
- Mauritianus.
- Theobaldia Longiareolata. O Uranotaenia Unguiculata.
- O Aedes Caspius.
- D Culex Pusillus.
- Laticinctus
 Guasigelidus.
- O " Perexiguus.
- " Laurenti.
 - " Pipiens.



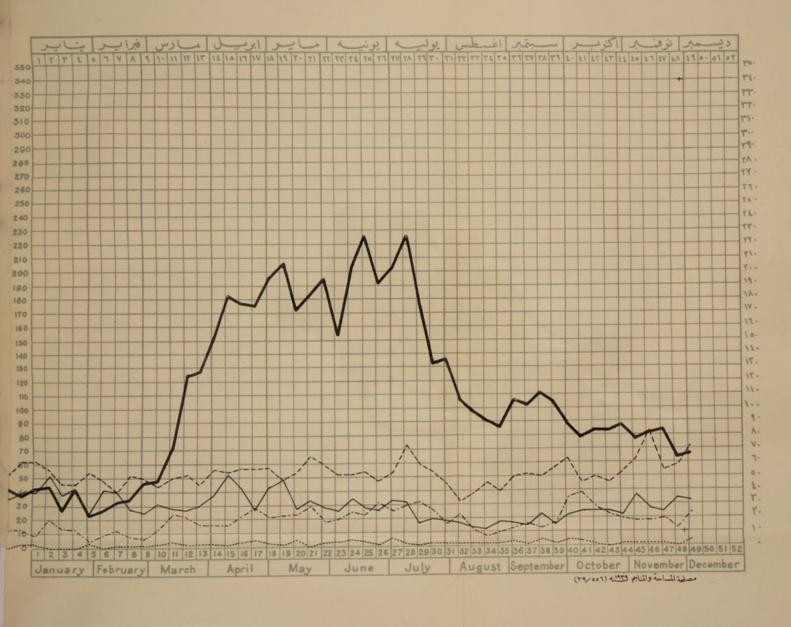
نسبة وفيات الرضع الأسبوعية ومتوسطها في سم المعانية . بمقارنتها مع متوسطها في السنين من سم 197 الى سلم 1971. Cairo Weekly Infantile Mortality during 1937 and Weekly average of previous five years 1932-1936.

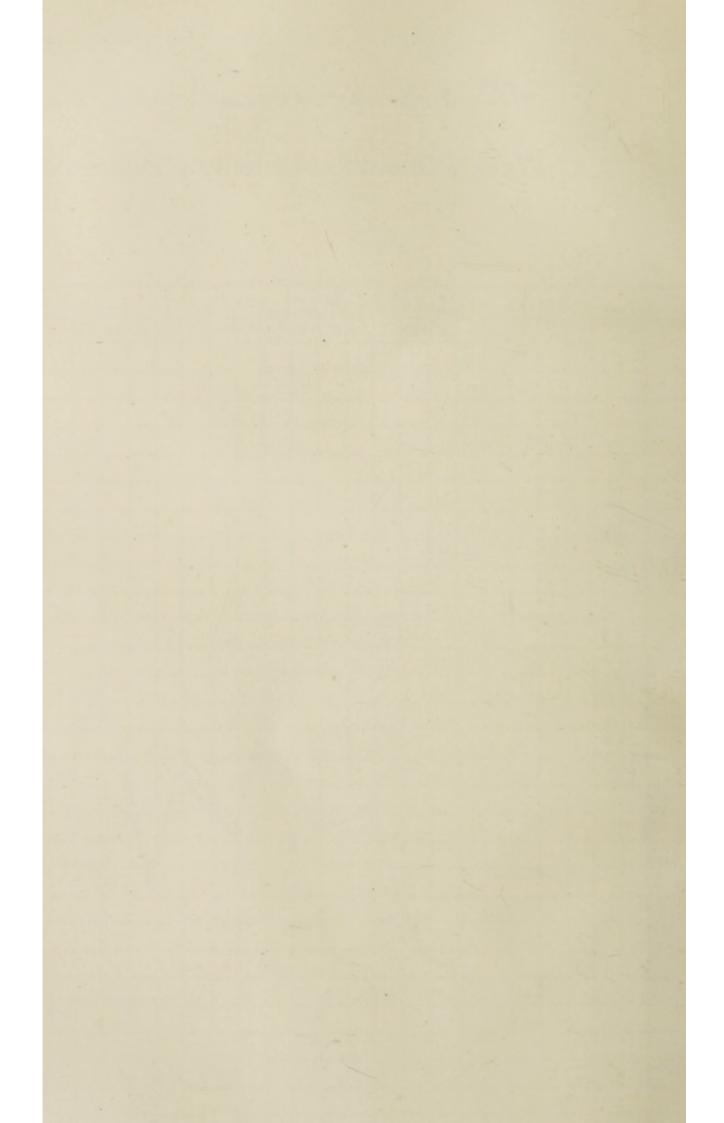




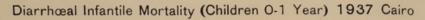
معدّل الوفيات الأسبوعي للأطهف ل الذيف دون السنة الاولى منع مرهر في ساعانة

Weekly Infantile Mortality (Children 0-1 Year) 1937 Cairo





وفيات الاسهال للأطف الدائين دون السنة الأولى مزع مرهم في المعينة





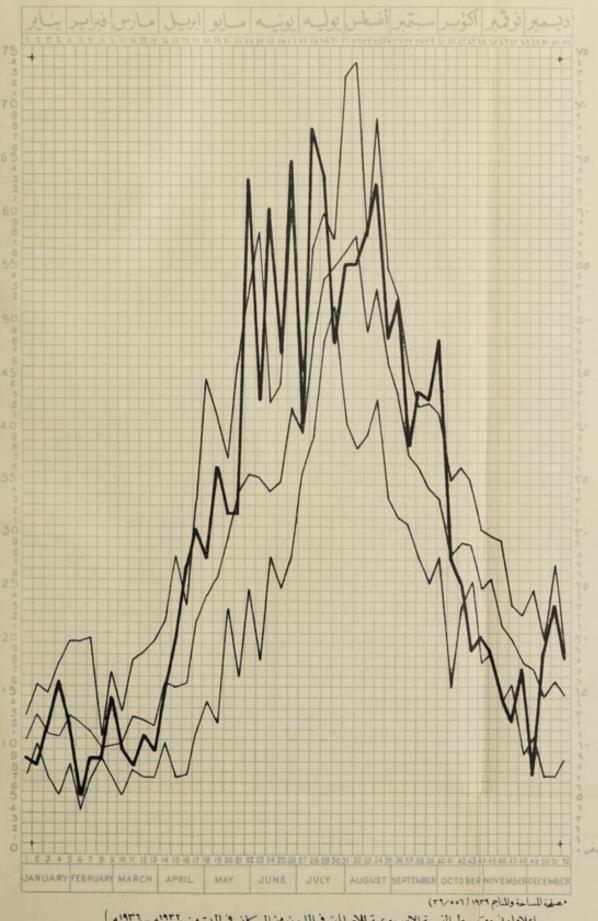
Diarrhæa ____ Jwwyl

معدل أقصى درجات الحرارة بمقياس سنتيجراد معدل أقصى درجات المحرارة بمقياس سنتيجراد

معدل أدنى درجات الحرارة بمقياس سنتجراد معدل أدنى درجات الحرارة بمقياس سنتجراد



الحمالتيفودية Typhoid

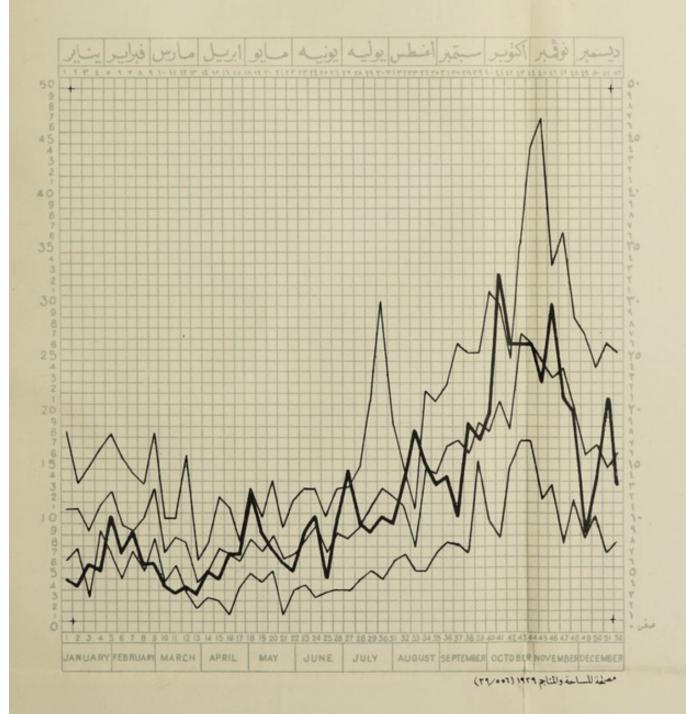


اعلاوادني ومتوسط النسبة الاسبوعية للاصابات في المليون من السكان في للدة من ستانه - ستانه من Max., Min. and Mean weekly case-rate per million of pop. 1932-1936.

النسبة الاسبوعية للاصابات ستثله Weekly case-rate in 1937.



الدفتريا Diphtheria

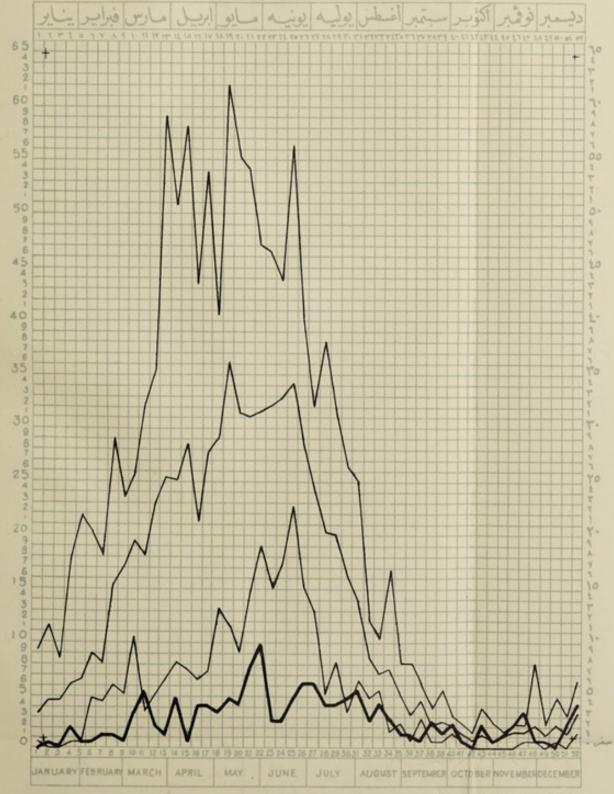


أعلاوادنى ومتوسط النسبة الاسبوعية للاصابات في المليون من السكان في المدة من سيميله - سيميله في المعدد Max., Min. and Mean weekly case-rate per million of pop. 1932-1936.

النسبة الاسبوعية للاصابات سيميلة Weekly case-rate in 1937.



Measles



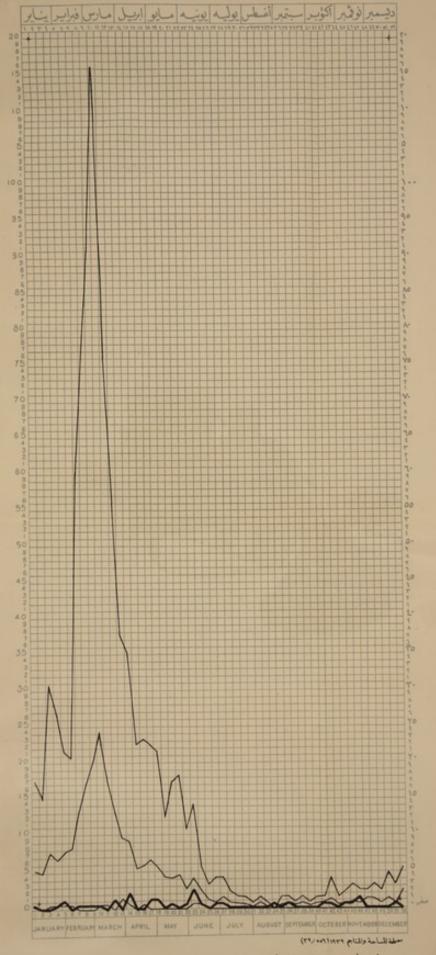
مصلحة المساحة والمناج ١٩٢٩ (٥٥١/٢٩)

علاوادني ومتوسط النسبة الأسبوعية للاصابات في المليون من السكان في المدة من سياله - سياله المسبوعية للاصابات في المليون من السكان في المدة من سياله - سياله المسبوعية الأصابات في المليون من السكان في المدة من سياله - سياله المسبوعية الأسبوعية الأصابات في المليون من السكان في المدة من سياله - سياله المسبوعية الأسبوعية المسبوعية المسبوعية المسبوعية الأسبوعية الأسبوعية الأسبوعية المسبوعية الأسبوعية المسبوعية المسبوعي

Weekly case-rate in 1937.



المحمالفية الشوكية Cerebro Spinal Fever

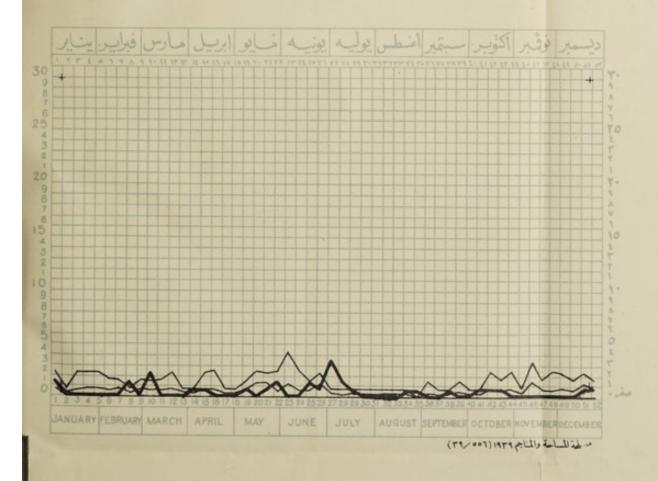


أعلا وأدن ومتوسط النسبة الأسبوعية للإصابات فالليون من السكان في المدّ من يحمد مستود. Max., Min. and Mean weekly case-rate per million of pop. 1932-1936.

النسبة الأسبوعية للاصابات معالمات Weekly case-rate in 1937.



الحمالة رمية Scarlet Fever

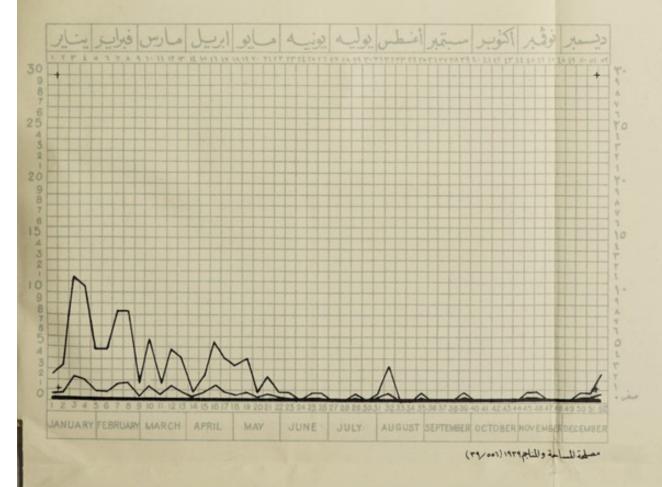


اعلاوادني ومتوسط النسبة الأسبوعية للاصابات في المليون من السكان في المدة من عالم - عالم المسبوعية الاصابات في المليون من السكان في المدة من عالم - عالم المسبوعية الاصابات في المليون من السكان في المدة من عالم - عالم المسبوعية للاصابات في المليون من السكان في المدة من عالم - الماليون المالي

النسبة الأسبوعية للاصابات ملاكله Weekly case-rate in 1937.



الحددي Small Pox

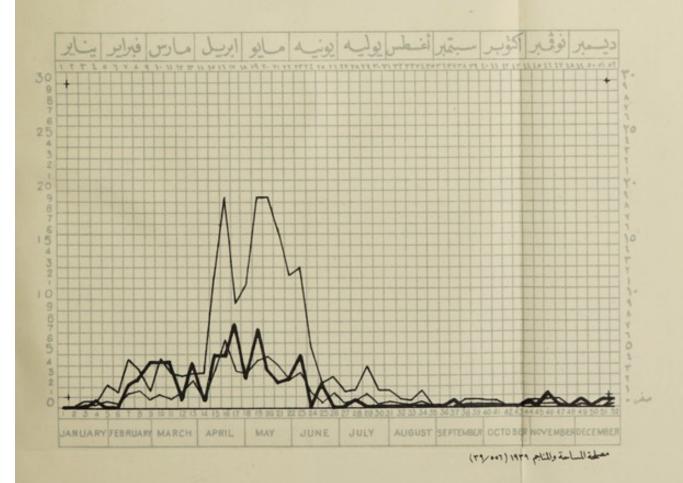


أعلاوأدني وموسط النسبة الأسبوعية للاصابات في الملبون من السكان في المدة من سَكَنْ بَدَ مَا السَّانِ المُسلِقِ ا Max., Min. and Mean weekly case-rate per million of pop. 1932-1936.

النسبة الاسبوعية للاصابات مستثلة الاسبوعية للاصابات Weekly case-rate in 1937.



الحمالتيفوسية Typhus

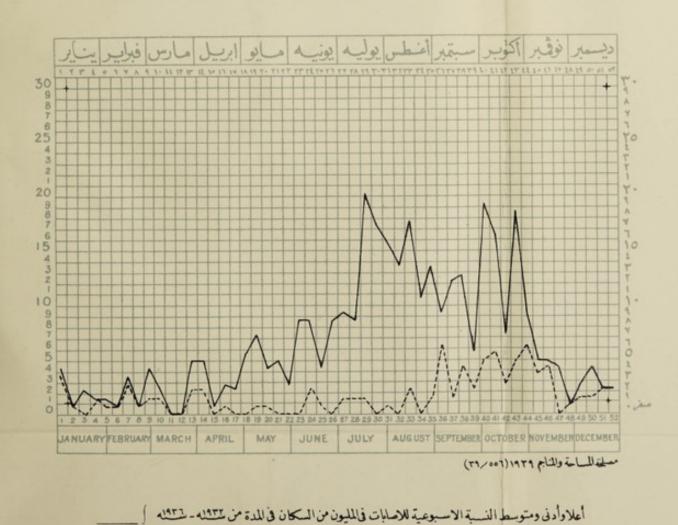


أعلاوادنى ومتوسط النسبة الاسبوعية للاصابات في المليون من السكان في المدة من سياية - سياية - سياية المدرور المدرور Max., Min. and Mean weekly case-rate per million of pop. 1932-1936.

النسبة الأسبوعية للاصابات ٢٩٣٤ للا Weekly case-rate in 1937.



نسبة حالات الملاريا وحالات الملاريا الخبيثة باقسام القاهم وستثانة Malaria and Malignant Malaria.



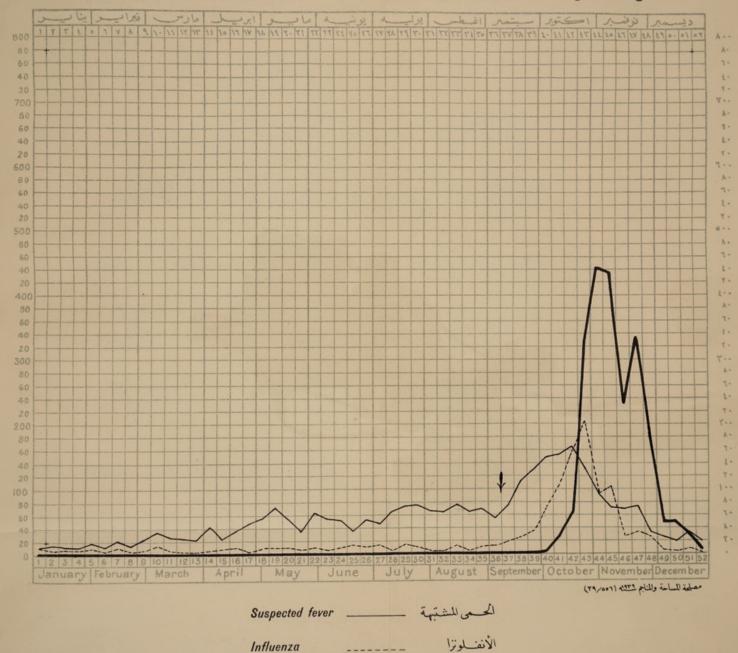
Max., Min. and Mean weekly case-rate per million of pop. 1932-1936.

النسبة الاسبوعية للاصابات ستثلة Weekly case-rate in 1937.



مجوع عدد الحالات المبلغ عنها أسبوعيا من الحسمى للشتبهة والأنفلونزا والدنج سلاوانة

Total weekly number of cases notified as Suspected Fever, Influenza, and Dengue during 1937.



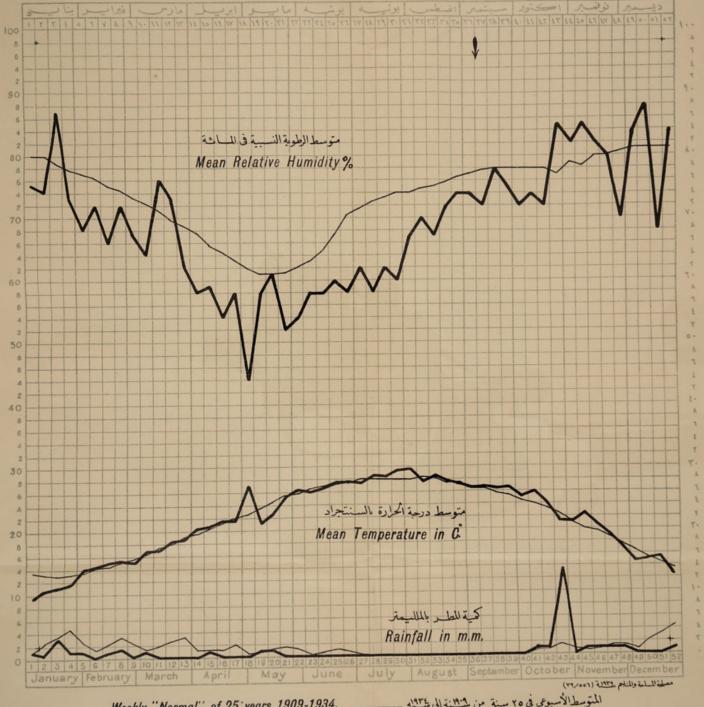
Dengue

الدسج

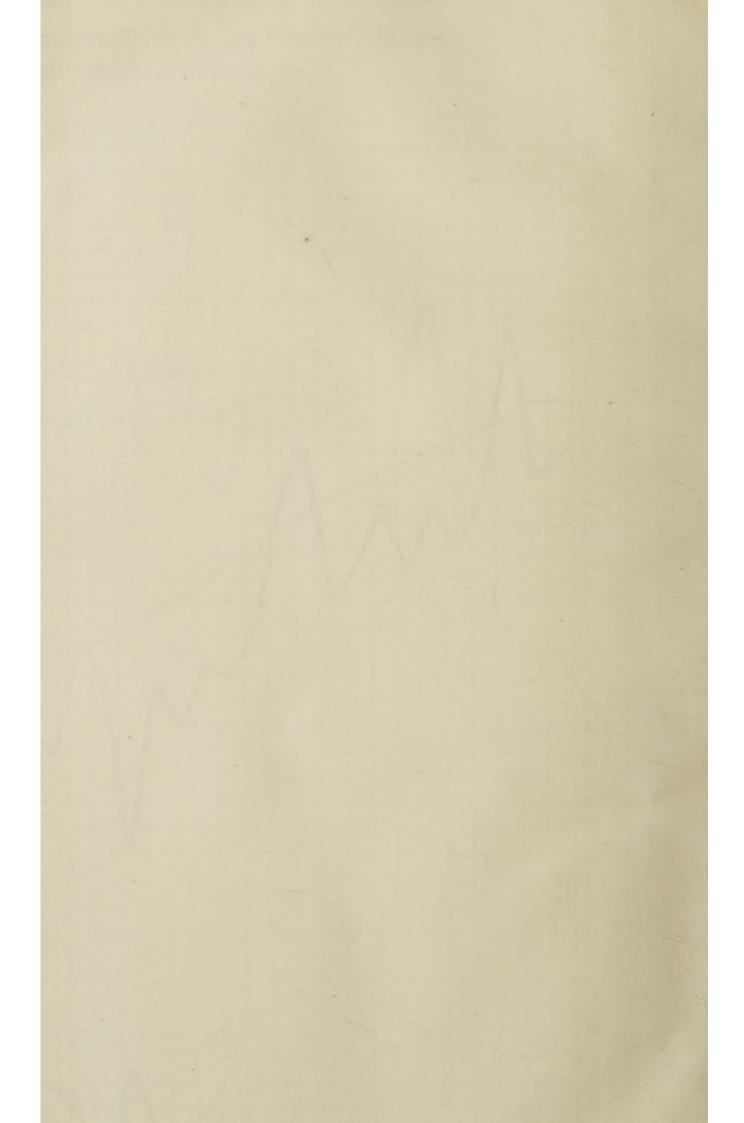


المتوسط الأسبوعي لدرجات الحرارة والرطومة النسبية ومجوع كمية المطرف الأسبوع في ١٩٣٧ مقارنامع متوسطها في ٢٥ سنة من الثنائة إلى ١٩٣٤ المرادة والرطومة النسبية والمحرورة المرادة المرادة والرطومة النسبية ومجوع كمية المطرف الأسبوع في ١٩٣٧ مقارنامع متوسطها في ٢٥ سنة من الثنائة إلى ١٩٣٤ مقارنام

Weekly mean figures of Temperature, Relative Humidity and Total Rain-fall in 1937 as compared with "Normal" figures of 25 years 1909-1934.



المتوسطالاسبوعى في ٢٥ سنة من شيئانة إلى تئاليا سلامالة المسبوعي استعمالة

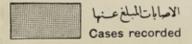


نسبة اصابات ووفيات الأمراض المعدية بأقسام القاهرة سلامينة لكل ألف من السكان

THE EIGHT PRINCIPAL DESEASES CASE AND DEATH-RATES IN CAIRO DISTRICTS IN 1937 PER 1,000 OF POPULATION.

25				- 18															75
25 24																			45
23																			77
23 22																			77
21																			11
20																			7.
19	1 8																		19
18																			۱۸
17																			۱۷
16																			17
21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2																			10
14																			12
13											11								15
12																			17
11																			
10																			11
9																			9
8																			^
7																			7
6				*															
5																			0 2 7 1
4																			٤
3											9				200000000000000000000000000000000000000				٣
2			and the same of th																٢
1																			١
0																			•
		m			= 1	II II			lar										النبة لكلرا
Rates per 1000 of Population		باب الشعربة Bàb el Sha'riya	El Ezbekîya	4	السدة زين (أول) Saiyida Zeinab I	السدة زين (ثان) Saiyida Žeināb II	- 8		Ly Ly	El Gamaliya		3:	3:11	مصرالقدية Old Cairo	El 'Abbâsiya	= =	ممرالجديدة Heliopolis	مدینة المتاجع Cairo City	13.
lati	الوسكي El Muski	Sha	Sek!	Shadin Abdin	Zei	eir.	El Khalifa	Helwan Helwan). =	Jail.	Shubra	75	بولاف (ټان) Bulâq II	Sail	bàs	الزستون El Zeitun	17 oda	:10	马气
per) ×	1 10	Sizh	4 bo) 0) a	- 국도	-) =	79	Jan Jan	Pil	Je Sula	Fi lia	IN P	Ab	: 2 N	d'in	in si	16
of Population	AD I	3.0	17 =	1-	-Six	yid	:5 =	12.	Dar	,70	-10	بولات[اول) Bulâq I	·3.	3.0	:4:-	. , ш	14.I	30	١,ر
Rat		8		1 mg	Sa	Sai			الدرب الحصر El Darb el Ahmar	ш									-
																149 100	اعتوا	احة والمناح	Hidas

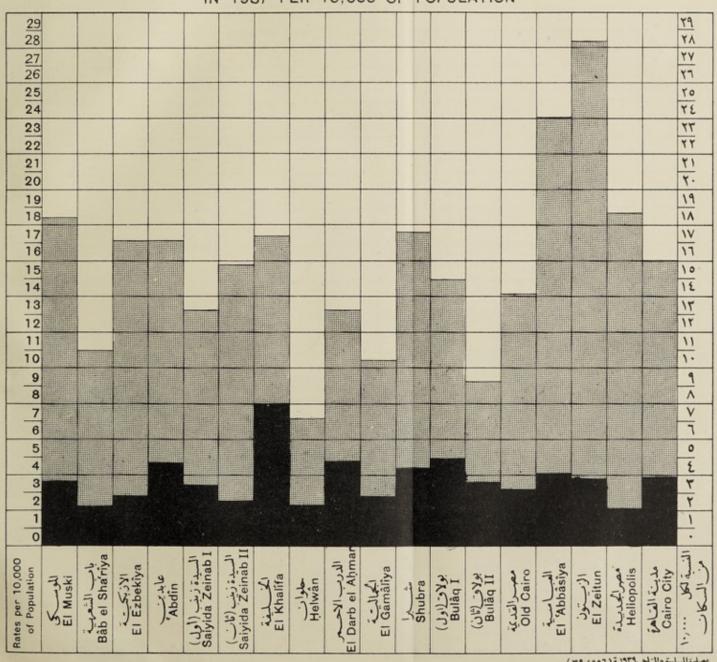




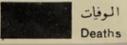


نسبة إصابات ووفيات الحمالتفودية بأقسام القاهرة في المالية لكلعشرة آلاف من السكان

TYPHOID FEVER CASE & DEATH-RATES IN CAIRO DISTRICTS IN 1937 PER 10,000 OF POPULATION



مصلحة المساسة والمناجم المعدية (٢٥٥/١٩١)



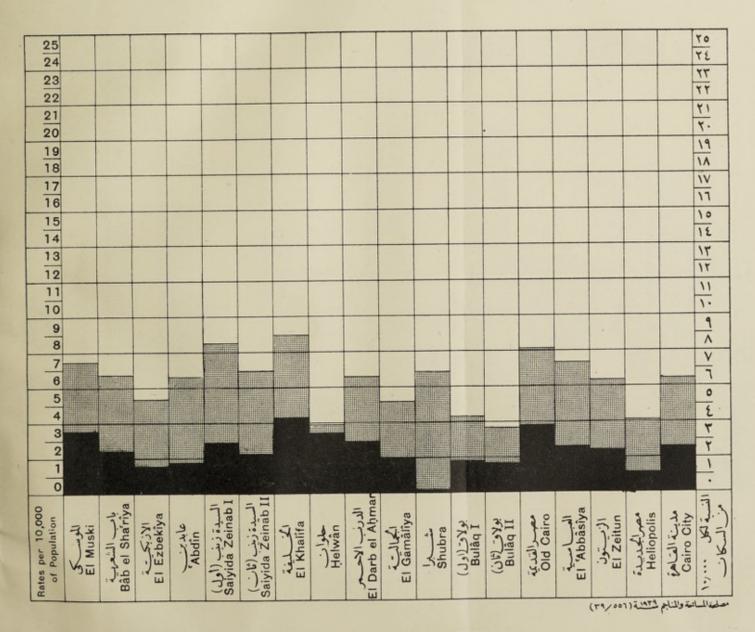


الاصابات المبلغ عنها Cases recorded

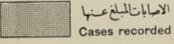


نسبة إصابات ووفيات الدفتريا بأقسام القاهرة في المعمدة الكاعشرة الاف من السكان

DIPHTHERIA CASE & DEATH-RATES IN CAIRO DISTRICTS
IN 1937 PER 10,000 OF POPULATION



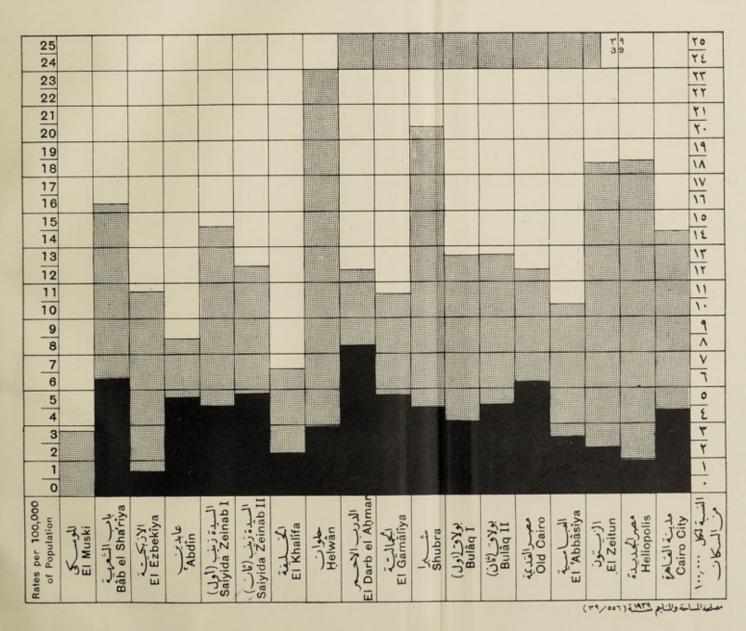


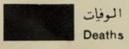




نسبة اصابات ووفيات الحصبة بأقتسام القاهرة في ١٩٣٧م لكلمائة ألفعن السكان

MEASLES CASE & DEATH-RATES IN CAIRO DISTRICTS IN 1937 PER 100,000 OF POPULATION





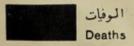


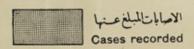


نسبة إصابات ووفيات المحي للخية الشوكية بأقسام القاهرة في سيمها لكل مائة ألف من السكان

CEREBRO SPINAL FEVER CASE & DEATH-RATES IN CAIRO DISTRICTS
IN 1937 PER 100,000 OF POPULATION

							N-12731			- 10	10.000								
25																			40
24																			7 E
23							1				17								77
22																			77
21																			17
21																			۲.
20																			19
19																			14
18																			71 7. 19 11 11
17																			17
10															_				10
15																			16
14				-															14
13																			17
12													19		1000				11
111																			11
10											-	_							
9												-	- 19						9 ^ V
8																ERIO CONTRACTOR			^
7																			V
6	100																		1
5			2																0
4																			٤
3																			٣
2					No.			-			- Harrison III								٢
25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2 1 0					A James														0 2 7
0										THE R						11.83			•
The second second		co.			= 1	5 H			lar										7.
000		باب الشعربة Bâb el Sha'riya	El Ezbekîya	4	السدة زين (أول) Saiyida Zeinab I	Jap	- 00		Ly Ly	الجالت: El Gamàliya		3:	3,11	on Cairo	El 'Abbâsiya	===	مصرالجديدة Heliopolis	مدین المتامع Cairo City	النبة لكلر.١
tes per 100,0 of Population	He Muski	Sha	ek.	alk	Zei	e.S.	El Khalifa	-del).~	Jail.	Shubra	بولادت(اول) Bulâq I	بولاف (تان) Bulâq II	Cai	bàs	الزستون El Zeitun	17. ode	:10	马气
per) ž	1 10	Zp	-) ag	3.00) B	시 도	.) S	70	Jan Jan	7.3	-delu	E I	30	AP	: 5 N	4 elici	13 min	. X
es l	る三	ا م	17 =	1-	一一	yid y	13 m	11.	Jar	,70	-100	S.	·3.	3.0	:4:	., ш	4x	30	(:)
Rates per 100,000 of Population		Ba	ш		Sa	السدةزيب (ئاب) Saiyida Zeināb II			الدرب الحصر	ш		1						1	
																(44/007	اعامة	سة والمناج	مصلحةالمسأ





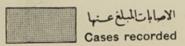


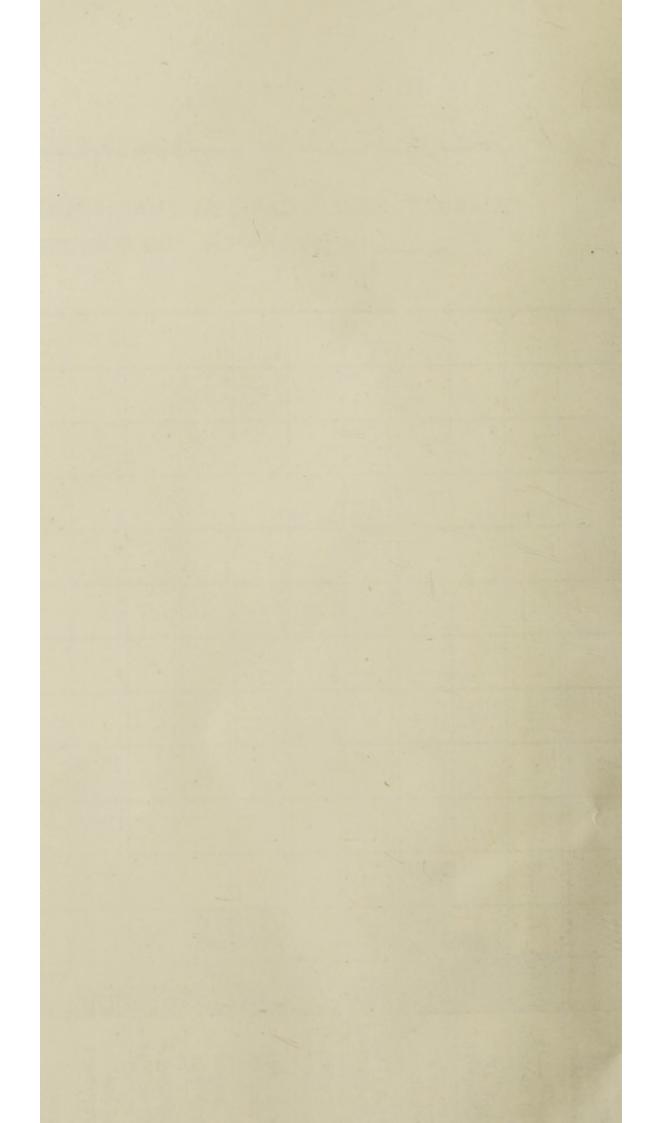
نسبة إصابات ووفيات الحسم القرمزية بأقسام القاهرة في المهالة لكل مام ألف مزالستكان

SCARLET FEVER CASE & DEATH-RATES IN CAIRO DISTRICTS IN 1937 PER 100,000 OF POPULATION

2	5																		07 37 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77
2	4									4	-								77
2	3																		77
2	1																		17
2	Ö					-													۲.
1	9																		19
1:	В																		1/
1	7																		17
1	5																		10
1	4																		18
1	3								-31										17
1	2																		11
1	1																		11
	0																		9
-	8																		9 1
	7										1								<u>۷</u>
	6						-												
-	5																		٥ ٤ ٣
	4		1																7
-	2																		7
2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2: 2	1																		<u>'</u>
	0																		
00		y'e			السدة زين (أول) Saiyida Zeinab I	719			الدرب الاحسور El Darb el Ahman	o o					19		4 00	5 -	14. 15 min
000	Le North).ac	12.5 Kiya	Abdîn	i i i	Le C	17 E	an	3.€	aliy.	47 82	بولات (اول) Bulâq I	بولاف (تان) Bulâq II	معبرالقدية Old Cairo	Jasiy	الزيتون El Zeitun	مصرالجديدة Heliopolis	J. S.	五二
le l	N N	7	Z. sp) pq	3.0	77	Kha	Helwan	17 P	-JL	Shubra	والو	ulaci	S P	Abb	Ze	Light	in ori	, y
Rates per 100,000	2 0	باب الشعربة Bâb el Shariya	El Ezbekiya	15	(Siyi	السدة زين (ثان) Saiyida Zeinab II	El Khalifa	11.	Darl	El Gamaliya	-) 00	3,8	·S.	30	El 'Abbàsiya	., Ш	1,3 H	مدینة المتامع	(;)
Rat		B			Sa	Sai			2=		Service.								-
		-														(44/00	1) = 1919	مة وللناجم	مصلعةالمسا







نسبة إصابات ووفيات الحمالة فوسية بأقسام القاهرة في المصلة لكلمائة ألفعن الستكان

TYPHUS FEVER CASE & DEATH-RATES IN CAIRO DISTRICTS IN 1937 PER 100,000 OF POPULATION

25 24 23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4														۲۸ 28				70 7£
24																		74
22																		77
21																		17
20																		۲٠
19																		71 7. 19
17																		1V
16																		17
15																	A	10
14																		12
13																		17
11																		
10																		11
9																		9 ^
8											Heritania							^
6																		7
5																1		
4																		٤
3					1.5													3 7
2																		
0																		1
	la la			510	51			l nar						4				
of Population	EI Muski باب الشعبية Bâb el Shaʻriya	El Ezbekîya	9 _	السدة زين (أول) Saiyida Zeinab I	inab	17 fa	45	L(J	الحالت: El Gamaliya	3 00	3,1	3:1	معسرالقدية Old Cairo	El 'Abbâsiya	الزستون El Zeitun	مصرالجديدة Heliopolis	مدینة المتامع	النية لكل
of Population	Mus	Spe	alk y	17. X	32	El Khalifa	Helwan Helwan		JIA	Shubra	بولات (اول) Bulâq I	بولات (ٹان) Bulâq II	Sa	bbâ	Zeit	1. do	31 2	37
S P P	E To	-Ju).4	(1°	JE),	3 -) I .	arb	1)0	7.42	Su Bu	(1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1) (1)	L Y	J.X	.J∃	HE.Y.	Cair	
ate	Bà	П		(J.	السدة زين (تان) Saiyida Zeināb II	-	-	الارب الإحسر El Darb el Aḥmar	Ш					П			107	:: '
4																		







نسبة حالات الملاريا وحالات الملاريا الخبيثة بأقسام القاهمة في سلامانة لكلعشرة الاف من لسكان

MALARIA CASE-RATE AND MALIGNANT MALARIA CASE-RATE IN CAIRO DISTRICTS
IN 1937 PER 10,000 OF POPULATION.

25 24																			70 7£
23																			77
21 20																			7.
19 18																Name of the			19
23 22 21 20 19 18 17 16 15 14 13 12 11 10 9 8 7 6 5 4 3 2																			07 37 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 77 71 71 71 71 71
15																			10
13													1						17
11 10																			11
9 8																			9 ^ V
7 6																			7
5 4																			0 £ 7 7
3 2																			7
1 0																			
000,0	3 is	Jel iriya	ıyı îya	9	I qeu	السدة زين (تان) Saiyida Zeinab II	i.	15	الارب الإحسر El Darb el Aḥmar	iya	-	3,1	30	10.	all siya	I ur	e de lis	7 4	السبة لكل ١٠٠٠٠١
Rates per 10,000 of Population	BEI Muski	باب الشعربة Bâb el Shariya	الازبکت El Ezbekîya	Abdin Abdin	السدة زين (أول) Saiyida Zeinab I	زین (a Zeir	El Khalifa	طوان Helwan	b el	الجالت: El Gamàliya	Shubra	بولادت(اول) Bulâq I	بولاف (ئان) Bulâq II	ممررالقدية Old Cairo	El 'Abbâsiya	الزستون El Zeitun	ممرالجديدة Heliopolis	مدینة المتاعمة Cairo City	37
Rates	-DE	Bàb	E).	(Lel) Saiyie	Saiyid	E.	,1.	El Dar	EI	-100	()	() B	3,0					
130																(45,00)	اعلمه	احة والمناج	مصلحةالمس

حالات الملاريا Malaria Case-rate

